

HEALTH AND DEMOGRAPHIC SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM – MATLAB

Volume Forty Seven
Registration of Health and Demographic Events 2013

Scientific Report No. 126 – April 2015



HEALTH AND DEMOGRAPHIC SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM – MATLAB

Volume Forty Seven

Registration of Health and Demographic Events 2013

Scientific Report No. 126 – April 2015

Centre for Population, Urbanization and Climate Change

icddr,b

**68, Shaheed Tajuddin Ahmed Sarani,
Mohakhali, Dhaka 1212, Bangladesh.**



HDSS Annual Reports are not copyrighted and may be freely quoted as long as the source is properly indicated. Matlab Health and Demographic Surveillance System annual reports are available free of charge from the website: <http://www.icddr.org/pub/>. The figures provided in Matlab HDSS annual reports are also available online in Matlab Demographic Workbook 1983-2013 (website: <http://www.icddr.org/activity/index.jsp?activityObjectID=2878>). The following citation is suggested for this report; this form of citation is also appropriate for previous HDSS annual reports.

icddr,b (2015) Health and Demographic Surveillance System–Matlab, v. 47. Registration of health and demographic events 2013, Scientific Report No. 126. Dhaka: icddr,b.

All staff members of the Health and Demographic Surveillance System, Dhaka and Matlab have contributed to the preparation of this report.

Report prepared by:

Md. Mahfuzur Rahman,
Md. Moinuddin Haider
Nurul Alam
Taslim Ali
Quamrun Nahar
Peter Kim Streatfield
(CPUCC, icddr,b)

Cover page:

People living in the newly raised land (Char) on Meghna river; this area was eroded in 1987, under Health and Demographic Surveillance area, Matlab.

ISBN 978-984-551-354-8

Scientific Report No. 126

April 2015

Published by:

Centre for Population, Urbanization and Climate Change (CPUCC)
icddr,b
GPO Box 128, Dhaka 1000
Mohakhali, Dhaka 1212, Bangladesh
Telephone: 880-2-8810024, 9840523-32 (10 lines)
Email: pkstreatfield@icddr.org,
URL: <http://www.icddr.org>

Printed by:

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The activity of Matlab Health and Demographic Surveillance System was funded by core donors which provide unrestricted support to icddr,b for its operations and research. Current donors providing unrestricted support include: Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade Australia (DFAT), Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh; Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development Canada (DFAT'D), Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency (Sida), and the Department for International Development, UK (DFID). We gratefully acknowledge these donors for their support and commitment to icddr,b's research efforts. icddr,b is thankful to the Government of Australia, Bangladesh, Canada, Sweden and the UK for providing core/unrestricted support.

Matlab HDSS is a founding member of INDEPTH (International Network of field sites with continuous Demographic Evaluation of Populations and Their Health in developing countries), an international network of DSS field sites involved in demographic and health research in developing countries since 1998. Matlab HDSS makes use of WHO/HMN/LSHTM/INDEPTH Network/USAID/MEASURE Evaluation Standardized Verbal Autopsy (VA) tools. For more information on INDEPTH Network, please refer to INDEPTH Monograph Series and visit www.indepth-network.org.

CONTENTS

| | |
|--|----|
| LIST OF ABBREVIATION | vi |
| SUMMARY | 1 |
| CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION..... | 2 |
| CHAPTER 2: DEMOGRAPHIC TRENDS IN MATLAB..... | 4 |
| CHAPTER 3: POPULATION CHANGES..... | 8 |
| CHAPTER 4: MORTALITY | 13 |
| CHAPTER 5: FERTILITY | 21 |
| CHAPTER 6: MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE..... | 27 |
| CHAPTER 7: MIGRATION | 32 |
| CHAPTER 8: FERTILITY REGULATION..... | 36 |
| CHAPTER 9: CHILD HEALTH SERVICE USE..... | 39 |
| CHAPTER 10: GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)..... | 41 |
| CHAPTER 11: FOOD SECURITY AND DIETARY DIVERSITY IN MATLAB:TRENDS AND DIFFERENTIALS --- | 44 |
| BIBLIOGRAPHY | 59 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | |
|--|----|
| Table 3.1. Vital statistics of icddr,b and Government service areas*, 2001-2013 | 9 |
| Table 3.2. Mid-year population, events registered, and population changes, 2013..... | 10 |
| Table 3.3. Mid-year population by age and sex, 2013..... | 11 |
| Table 3.4. Mid-year population by age, sex, and area, 2013..... | 12 |
| Table 4.1. Deaths by age and sex in both areas, 2013 | 14 |
| Table 4.2. Deaths by area, age, and sex, 2013..... | 15 |
| Table 4.3. Death rates by age and sex in both areas, 2013 | 16 |
| Table 4.4. Death rates by area, age, and sex, 2013 (per 1,000 population) | 17 |
| Table 4.5. Abridged life table by sex, 2013..... | 18 |
| Table 4.6. Deaths by month and age, 2013..... | 18 |
| Table 4.7. Age-standardized mortality rates by cause of death, 2013 (per 100,000 population)*..... | 19 |
| Table 5.1. Numbers and rates of pregnancy outcomes by type and area, 2013 | 23 |
| Table 5.2. Pregnancy outcomes by month, 2013 | 23 |
| Table 5.3. Age-specific fertility rates (per 1,000 women) and indices by area, 2013..... | 24 |
| Table 5.4. Distribution of live birth pregnancies by place of delivery by area, 2013 | 24 |
| Table 5.5. Distribution of live birth pregnancies by attendant and area, 2013..... | 25 |
| Table 5.6. Distribution of mode of delivery by area, 2013..... | 25 |
| Table 5.7. Percentage of prenatal care in different trimester and area, 2013..... | 26 |
| Table 6.1. Groom's age at marriage by previous marital status , 2013 | 28 |
| Table 6.2. Bride's age at marriage by previous marital status , 2013 | 29 |
| Table 6.3. Marriage rates by age and sex, 2013 | 29 |
| Table 6.4. Distribution of current marital status (%) by age and sex, 2013..... | 30 |
| Table 6.5. Duration (months) of all marriages at divorce by age and sex, 2013 | 30 |
| Table 6.6. Marriages by type of gifts received by grooms party from bridal party, 2008-2013 | 30 |
| Table 6.7. Registration status of Muslim marriages, 2001-2013 | 31 |
| Table 6.8. Registration status of divorces of Muslim marriages, 2001-2013 | 31 |
| Table 6.9. Cause of divorces by area, Matlab, 2013..... | 31 |
| Table 7.1. Age and sex-specific migration rates (per 1,000 population) by direction, 2013..... | 33 |
| Table 7.2. In- and out-migrations by sex and month, 2013 | 33 |
| Table 8.1. Contraceptive use rate (%) of currently married women aged 15-49 years by area, 1985-2013 | 37 |
| Table 8.2. Contraceptive method mix (%) in different surveys and areas | 37 |
| Table 8.3. Contraceptive method mix* (%) in the icddr,b area, 1999-2013 | 38 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 8.4. Method specific contraceptive use rate among currently married women by age in icddr,b service area, 2013----- | 38 |
| Table 8.5. Method specific contraceptive use rate among currently married women by age in Government service area, 2013 ----- | 38 |
| Table 9.1. Immunization coverage (%) among children aged 12-23 months in icddr,b service area 1987-2013 and Government service area, 2000-2013----- | 40 |
| Table11.1. Data collection period, number of survey workers, survey clusters per worker and households interviewed per round and anthropometry surveys, HDSS 2008-2013----- | 46 |
| Table11.2. Percent of households had access to 3 full meals a day during last 7 days preceding the survey, HDSS 2008-13----- | 47 |
| Table11.3. Percent of households had access to meal with fish/meat at least 4 days in last 7 days preceding the survey, HDSS 2008-2013 ----- | 48 |
| Table11.4. Percent of household had access to full meal always, and meal with fish, meal with meat, meal with fish/meat always or (4-6days) in last 7 days preceding the survey by year, HDSS 2008-2013 ----- | 48 |
| Table11.5. Percent of households had been deprived of food in last 7 days preceding the survey, HDSS 2008-2013 ----- | 49 |
| Table11.6. Percent of households borrowed money or received some kinds of donations for buying food in the preceding week of the survey, HDSS 2008-2013 ----- | 50 |
| Table11.7. Percent of households sold or mortgage asset for food in the month preceding of the survey, HDSS 2008-2013 ----- | 50 |
| Table11.8. Household dietary diversity: ate number of food groups and mean HDSS 2008-2013 ----- | 54 |
| Table11.9. Association of measures of food security with wealth quintiles, HDSS 2008-2013 ----- | 55 |
| Table11.10. Association of measures of household dietary diversity with wealth quintiles, HDSS 2008-2013 - | 55 |
| Table11.11. Anthropometric measures, cut points and outcomes and meaning of different categories----- | 56 |
| Table11.12. Nutritional status of children and women by demographic, economic and food consumption, 2010----- | 57 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 1.1. Map of Matlab study area showing icddr,b and Government service areas----- | 3 |
| Figure 2.1. Demographic transition in Matlab 1966-2013 ----- | 4 |
| Figure 2.2. Total fertility rate (TFR) in Matlab by area, 1966-2013 ----- | 5 |
| Figure 2.3. Contraceptive prevalence rate (CPR) in Matlab and Bangladesh, 1978-2013 ----- | 5 |
| Figure 2.4. Infant mortality rates (IMR) in Matlab by area, 1966-2013 ----- | 6 |
| Figure 2.5. Under-five mortality rates (U5MR) in Matlab by area, 1966-2013----- | 6 |
| Figure 2.6. Expectation of life at birth (e^0) in Matlab, 1966-2013 ----- | 7 |
| Figure 2.7. Mean age at first marriage in Matlab, 1975-2013----- | 7 |
| Figure 3.1. Age pyramid of the 2013 mid-year population ----- | 12 |
| Figure 4.1. Probability of survival from birth to age(x) by sex, 2013 ----- | 20 |
| Figure 5.1. Number of births and deaths by month, 2013----- | 22 |
| Figure 5.2. Age-specific fertility rates by area, 2013 ----- | 25 |
| Figure 6.1. Marriages and divorces by month, 2013 ----- | 28 |
| Figure 7.1. Rates of in- and out-migration by sex and age in Matlab, 2013 ----- | 34 |
| Figure 7.2. Number of in- and out-migrations by sex and month in Matlab, 2013----- | 35 |
| Figure10.1. Crude birth rate (CBR) by village in HDSS study area, Matlab, 2012-2013----- | 42 |
| Figure10.2. Crude death rate (CDR) by village in HDSS study area, Matlab, 2012-2013----- | 43 |
| Figure11.1. Percent of households had access to 3 full meals and meal with fish/meat always/often in last 7 days preceding the survey, HDSS 2008-2013 ----- | 49 |
| Figure11.2. Percent of households received money from social safety nets (e.g. VGD or VGF) in the month preceding the survey, HDSS 2008-2013 ----- | 51 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure11.3. Percent of household ate substitutes of rice (potato/bread/corn/ <i>kaun</i> /vegetables/semi liquid rice/broken rice grain/liquid starch for lack of rice in the preceding week of the survey, HDSS 2008-2013----- | 51 |
| Figure11.4. Percent of households with any child worked for food in last week preceding the survey, HDSS 2008-2013----- | 52 |
| Figure11.5. Household’s consumption of vegetables and protein with starch yesterday, HDSS 2008-2013 ---- | 52 |
| Figure11.6. Percent of households by number of food groups ate yesterday, HDSS 2008-2013----- | 53 |
| Figure11.7. Percent of households by member ate at least four food groups yesterday, HDSS 2008-13----- | 54 |
| Figure11.8. Percent of poorer and richer respondents ate vegetables and protein with starch yester, HDSS 2008-13----- | 56 |

LIST OF APPENDICES

| | |
|---|----|
| Appendix A-1a Mid-year population in icddr,b service area by age, sex, and block, 2013 ----- | 62 |
| Appendix A-1b Mid-year population in Government service area by age, sex, and block, 2013 ----- | 63 |
| Appendix A-2a Deaths in icddr,b service area by age, sex, and block, 2013----- | 64 |
| Appendix A-2b Deaths in Government service area by age, sex, and block, 2013 ----- | 65 |
| Appendix A-3 Abridged life table for icddr,b service area by sex, 2013 ----- | 66 |
| Appendix A-4 Abridged life table for Government service area by sex, 2013 ----- | 66 |
| Appendix A-5 Male deaths by cause and age, 2013 ----- | 67 |
| Appendix A-6 Female deaths by cause and age, 2013 ----- | 68 |
| Appendix A-7 Male deaths by cause, age, and area, 2013 ----- | 69 |
| Appendix A-8 Female deaths by cause, age, and area, 2013 ----- | 70 |
| Appendix A-9 Age-specific fertility rate and indices for icddr,b service area by block, 2013----- | 71 |
| Appendix A-10 Births by mothers’ age, live birth order and area, 2013----- | 71 |
| Appendix A-11 Age-order-specific fertility rates by area, 2013 ----- | 72 |
| Appendix A-12 Marriages and divorces by month, 2013----- | 73 |
| Appendix A-13 In- and out-migrations by age and sex, 2013----- | 73 |
| Appendix A-14 In-migrations by age, sex, and area, 2013 ----- | 74 |
| Appendix A-15 Out-migrations by age, sex, and area, 2013----- | 74 |
| Appendix A-16 Male out-migration by cause of movement and age, 2013 ----- | 75 |
| Appendix A-17 Female out-migration by cause of movement and age, 2013 ----- | 76 |
| Appendix A-18 Male in-migration by cause of movement and age, 2013 ----- | 77 |
| Appendix A-19 Female in-migration by cause of movement and age, 2013 ----- | 78 |
| Appendix A-20 Male migration by destination or origin, 2013 ----- | 79 |
| Appendix A-21 Female migration by destination or origin, 2013 ----- | 80 |
| | |
| Appendix B POPULATION, BIRTHS, AND DEATHS BY VILLAGE, 2013----- | 81 |
| Appendix C LIFE TABLE EQUATIONS----- | 84 |
| Appendix D WHO STANDARD WORLD POPULATION ----- | 85 |
| Appendix E HEALTH INTERVENTIONS IN icddr,b SERVICE AREA ----- | 86 |
| Appendix F STAFF OF HDSS, 2013----- | 88 |

List of abbreviation

| | |
|---------|--|
| DFAT | Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade Australia |
| BCG | Bacillus Calmette–Guérin |
| BDHS | Bangladesh Demographic and Health Survey |
| BMI | Body Mass Index |
| CBR | Crude Birth Rate |
| CDR | Crude Death Rate |
| CHRW | Community Health Research Worker |
| DFATD | Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development Canada |
| COPD | Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease |
| CPR | Contraceptive Prevalence Rate |
| CRL | Cholera Research Laboratory |
| DFID | Department of International Development, UK |
| DPT | Diphtheria, Pertussis and Tetanus |
| DSS | Demographic Surveillance System |
| FAO | Food and Agriculture Organization |
| FI | Food Insecurity |
| FRS | Field Research Supervisor |
| FWV | Family Welfare Visitor |
| GIS | Geographical Information System |
| GPS | Global Positioning System |
| HDSS | Health and Demographic Surveillance System |
| HDSU | Health and Demographic Surveillance Unit |
| icddr,b | International Centre for Diarrhoeal Disease Research, Bangladesh |
| HDSS | Household Dietary Diversity Score |
| IMR | Infant Mortality Rate |
| INDEPTH | International Network of field sites with continuous Demographic Evaluation of Population and Their Health in developing countries |
| IUD | Intra-uterine Device |
| MCH-FP | Maternal and Child Health and Family Planning |
| MDG | Millennium Development Goal |
| NGO | Non-government Organization |
| RKS | Record Keeping System |
| Sida | Swedish International Development Cooperation |
| TBA | Traditional Birth Attendant |
| TFR | Total Fertility Rate |
| U5MR | Under-five Mortality Rate |
| UESD | Utilization of Essential Service Delivery Survey |
| VA | Verbal Autopsy |
| VGD | Vulnerable Group Development |
| VGF | Vulnerable Group Feeding |
| WHO | World Health Organization |

SUMMARY

This report presents the vital registration and maternal and child health data gathered from Matlab, Bangladesh, in 2013. The data were collected by the Health and Demographic Surveillance System of icddr,b. The surveillance area is divided into an icddr,b service area and a Government service area which receives usual government health and family planning services. The icddr,b service area is sub-divided into four blocks, where family planning, immunization and limited curative services are provided to under-five children and women of reproductive age.

In the surveillance area as a whole, fertility slightly decreased in 2013 compared to 2012. The crude birth rate (CBR) was 20.9 per 1,000 populations in 2013 whereas in 2012 the rate was 21.6 and total fertility rate (TFR) was 2.5 per woman in 2013 and 2.6 in 2012. In the icddr,b service area, CBR was 21.7 and TFR was 2.6 and in the Government service area, CBR and TFR were 20.2 and 2.5 respectively.

The crude death rate was 6.7 per 1,000 population in the icddr,b service area, and in Government service area in 2013. The infant mortality rate was 23.1 per 1,000 live births in the icddr,b service area, and in the Government service area it was 26.6. The neonatal mortality rate increased to 17.3 from 15.6 in the icddr,b service area and decreased to 21.2 from 30.3 in the Government service area respectively in 2013 from 2012; post-neonatal mortality increased in the icddr,b service area (4.9 to 5.9) and decreased in the Government service area (7.1 to 5.4). Under five mortality rate has increased from 28.0 in 2012 in the icddr,b service area to 31.6 in 2013, and in the Government service area, the decrease was from 41.7 in 2012 to 38.3 in 2013. The overall rate of natural increase in population size was 14.2 per 1,000 in 2013.

The rate of in-migration increased to 45.0 per 1,000 populations in 2013 from 44.6 in 2012, and the rate of out-migration decreased to 47.3 in 2013 from 53.5 in 2012. The overall annual population growth rate was 1.2%. The marriage rate was 14.3 per 1,000 population, and the divorce rate was 1.4 per 1,000 population.

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

Since 1963, the icddr,b, formerly Cholera Research Laboratory, has implemented a health research programme in Matlab, Bangladesh. Matlab is located about 55 km southeast of Dhaka, the capital city of Bangladesh (Figure 1.1). The Health and Demographic Surveillance System (HDSS), formerly Demographic Surveillance System (DSS), is one of the major components of this field programme. Today the Matlab HDSS is recognized worldwide by population experts and health scientists as one of the longest continuing demographic surveillance sites in a developing country.

Since 1966, the HDSS has maintained the registration of births, deaths, and migrations, in addition to carrying out periodical censuses. Registration of marital unions and dissolutions began in 1975, internal movement in 1982, and household headship as well as household dissolution in 1993. Later in 1998, the Record Keeping System (RKS) and Geographical Information System (GIS) were integrated into HDSS. The Community Health Research Workers (CHRWs) obtain vital demographic and health information by visiting each household in their assigned areas bi-monthly since 2007, monthly prior to that. HDSS data were collected using event registration forms since 2011 by using PDA (Personal Data Assistant). The activities of CHRWs are supervised by Field Research Supervisors (FRSs), and quality of collected information is monitored through independent data verification in the field. A detailed description of the Matlab HDSS and its operation appears in the CRL Scientific Report No. 9 (1978)¹, icddr,b Special Publication No. 35 (1994), and 72 (1998)².

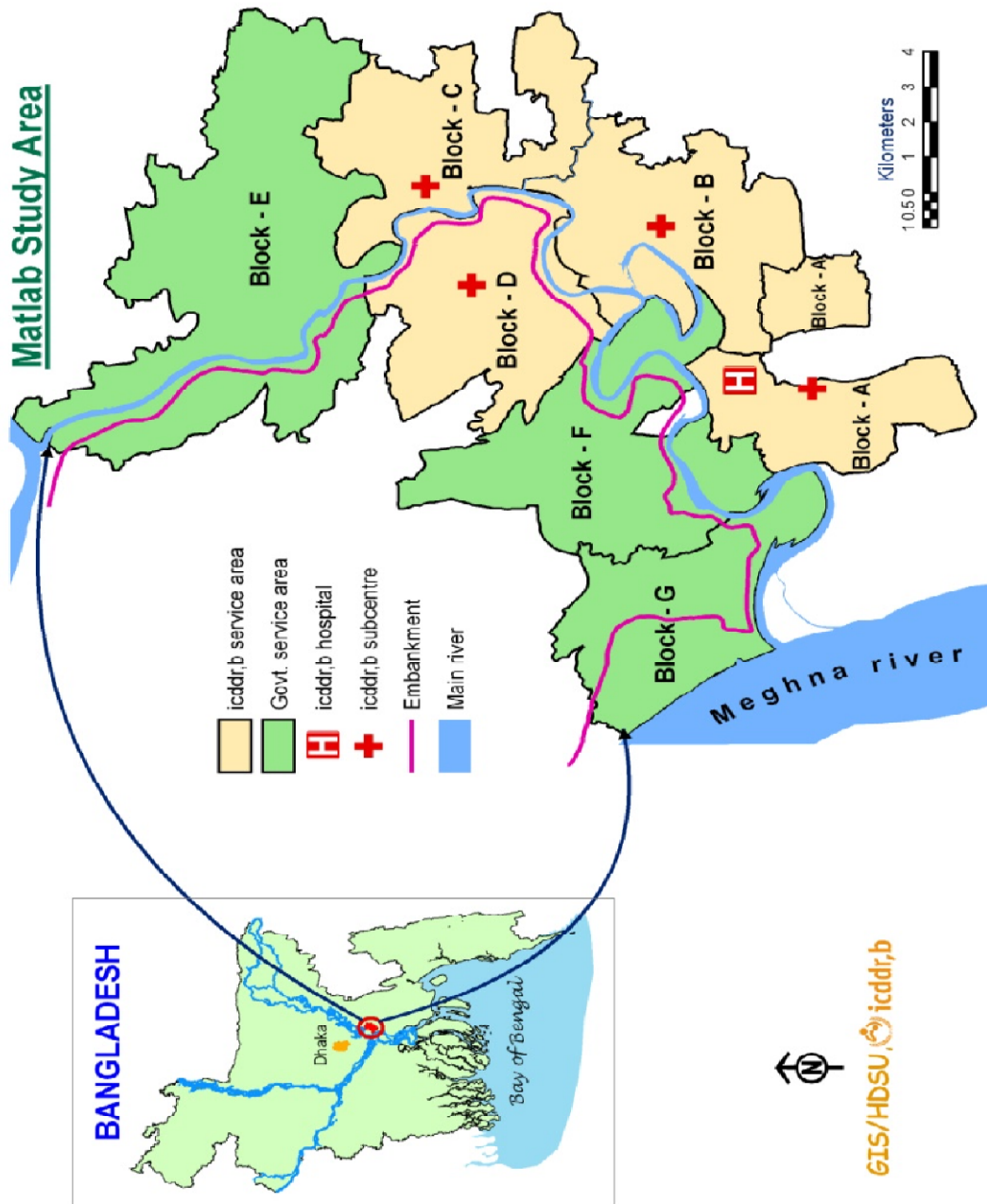
In October 1977, the surveillance area was reduced from 233 to 149 villages, and a Maternal and Child Health and Family Planning (icddr,b service) Programme was initiated in 70 villages. The remaining 79 villages were treated as a Government service area (Figure 1.1). Since the introduction of the icddr,b service programme, the CHRWs have collected data on child and reproductive health from female respondents, delivered maternal health care, provided information on contraception and contraceptives, and administered immunizations to mothers and children in the icddr,b service area. This system of collecting data on child and reproductive health is known as the Record-Keeping System (RKS), which was later expanded to Government service area in 2001. Due to river erosion, 7 villages disappeared from the Government service area in 1987, leaving 142 villages in the HDSS. In 2000, 3 of the 70 villages of icddr,b service area were transferred to the Government service area.

This is the forty seventh volume of a series of scientific reports of the Matlab Health and Demographic Surveillance System produced by icddr,b. Data obtained from the Matlab HDSS area in 2013, along with brief notes and explanations of the tables, are presented in this volume.

¹ Available online at: <http://www.icddr.org/publication.cfm?classificationID=64&pubID=7869>

² Available online at: <http://www.icddr.org/publication.cfm?year=1998&classificationID=64>

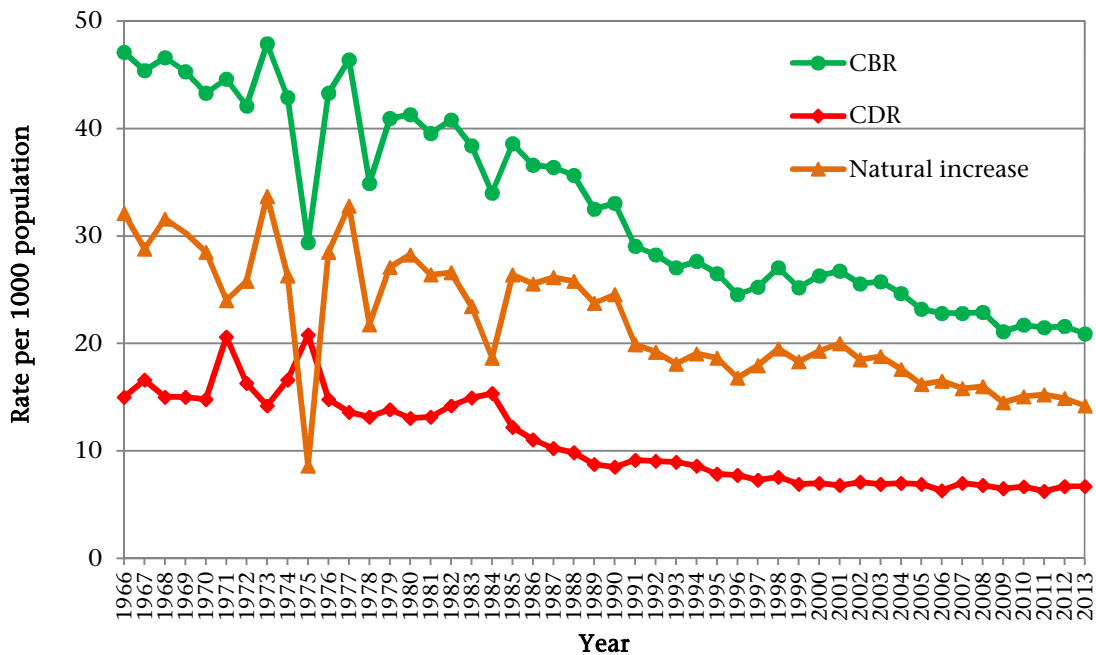
Figure 1.1 Map of Matlab study area showing icddr,b and Government service areas



DEMOGRAPHIC TRENDS IN MATLAB

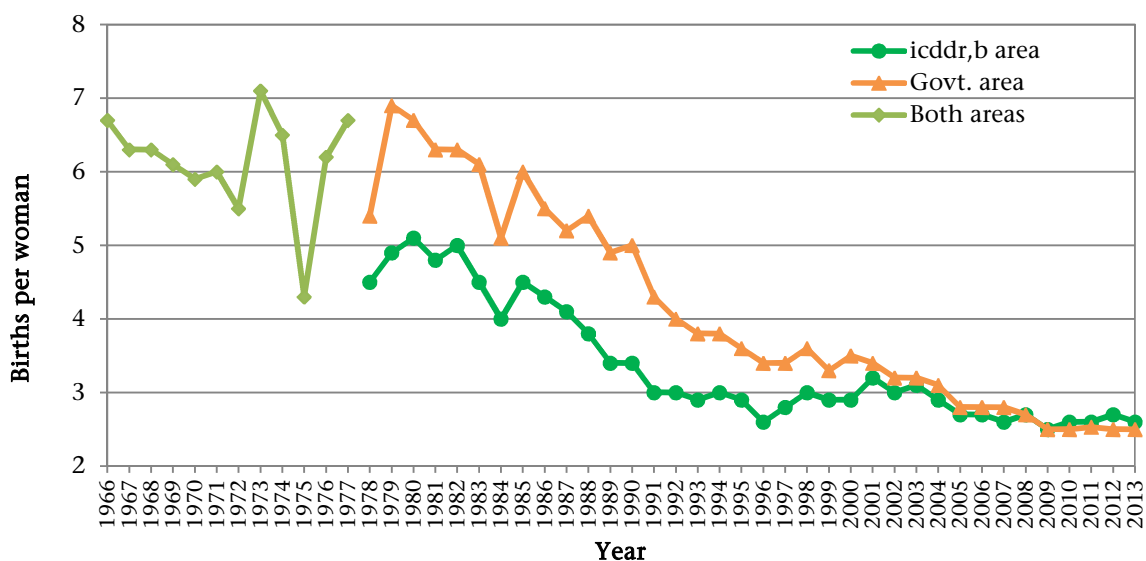
Long term Matlab HDSS data show the various transitions in the Matlab population over the period 1966-2013. In the early stages of demographic surveillance (1960s and 1970s), the Matlab population was characterized by high fertility, high mortality and high population growth. Apart from a Shigella outbreak in 1984 following the famine in 1974 and the Liberation War in 1971, there has been steady decline in natural increase, fertility and mortality to the present. Figure 2.1 shows that over the period 1966-2013, crude birth rate (CBR) has dropped by 55.6%, crude death rate (CDR) by 55.3%, and natural increase by 55.8%. Fertility in Matlab has remained at a moderate level since the early 1990s, and coupled with gradual declines in mortality, it is evident that Matlab is now at the third stage of the demographic transition.

Figure 2.1 Demographic transition in Matlab, 1966-2013



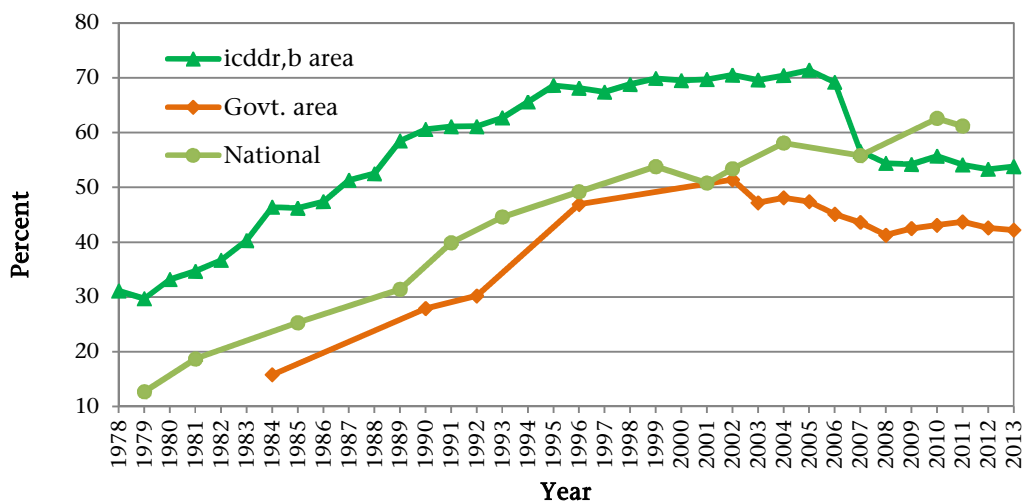
Matlab surveillance area started with a high fertility level of 6.7 children per women in 1966. After reorganization of the surveillance area into icddr,b and Government service areas in 1978, total fertility rate (TFR) in icddr,b service area remained substantially lower than the Government service area (on average 1.1 child less per woman during 1978-2000). But from 2005, TFR in both areas converged. It is 2.6 children per woman in icddr,b service area and 2.5 in Government service area in 2013 (Figure 2.2).

Figure 2.2 Total fertility rates (TFR) in Matlab by area, 1966-2013



Provision of contraceptive supply and advice has been carried out since the inception of the program by female CHRWs. They visited all households in the icddr,b service area on a regular basis and took this opportunity to meet with women in the household to advise and provide contraception and also to monitor the continuity of the chosen method till 2000. This method of service provision has dramatically increased women’s access to contraceptive services in Matlab and is associated with a high contraceptive prevalence rate (CPR). From 2001, this home service delivery system has been switched to the fixed-site system. From 2007, half of the CHRWs were assigned to provide services and another half to carry out the surveillance work. CPR increased in the icddr,b service area from 33.2 in 1978 to 71.4 in 2005, but has declined since 2007 was 56.6 to 53.8 in 2013 and it is lower than the national level. In the Government service area CPR is even lower than the national level, however, CPR declined from 43.6 in 2007 to 42.2 in 2013 (Figure 2.3).

Figure 2.3 Contraceptive prevalence rates (CPR) in Matlab and Bangladesh, 1978-2013



A large part of the decline in mortality in Matlab since the mid-1960s is a result of substantial reductions in infant and child mortality. Figure 2.4 shows that in the areas of Matlab receiving maternal and child health services (the icddr,b service area), infant mortality rate (IMR) fell by 79.8% over the period 1978-2013. In Government service area, IMR declined by 78.8% over the same period. Figure 2.5 shows that, during the same period, under-five mortality rate (U5MR) declined by 83.2% in icddr,b service area and 80.8% in Government service area. In both areas, the famine in 1974 had the greatest influence on the infant and child mortality followed by the shigella outbreak in 1984.

Figure 2.4 Infant mortality rates (IMR) in Matlab by area, 1966-2013

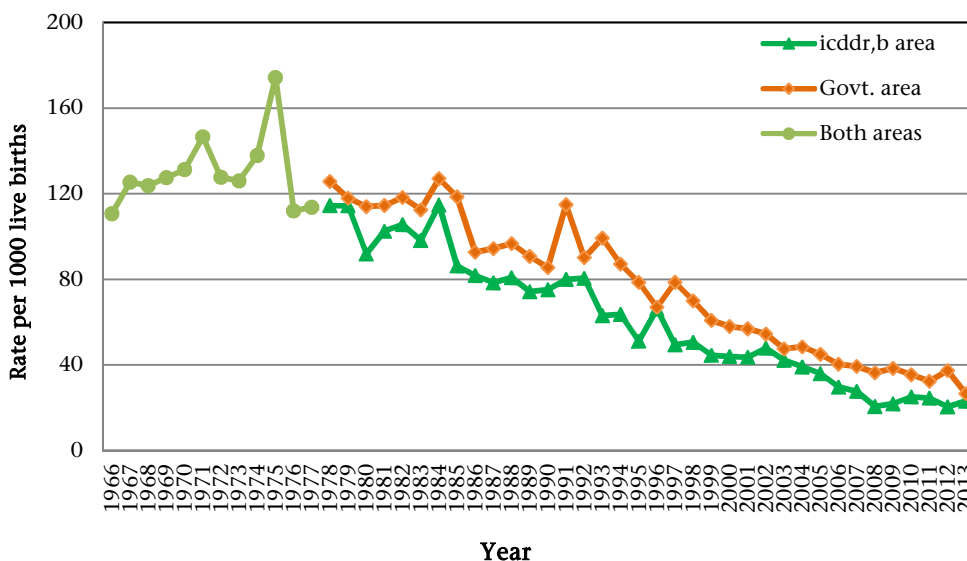
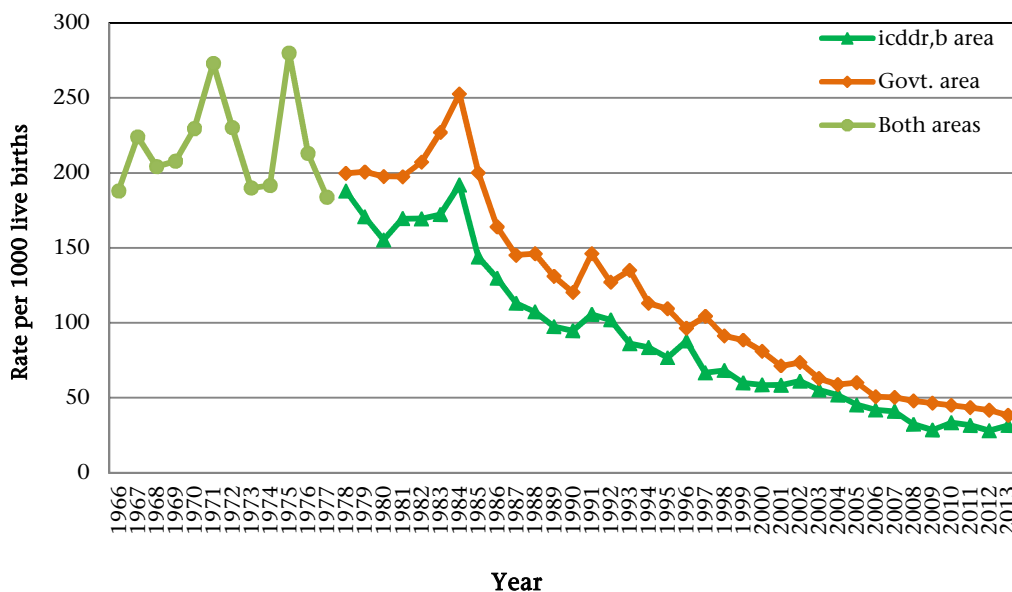
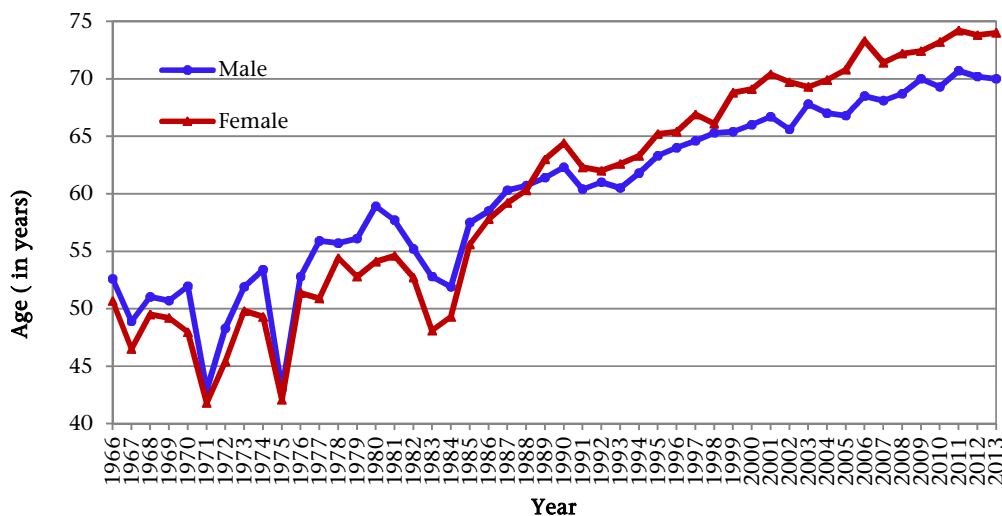


Figure 2.5 Under-five mortality rates (U5MR) in Matlab by area, 1966-2013



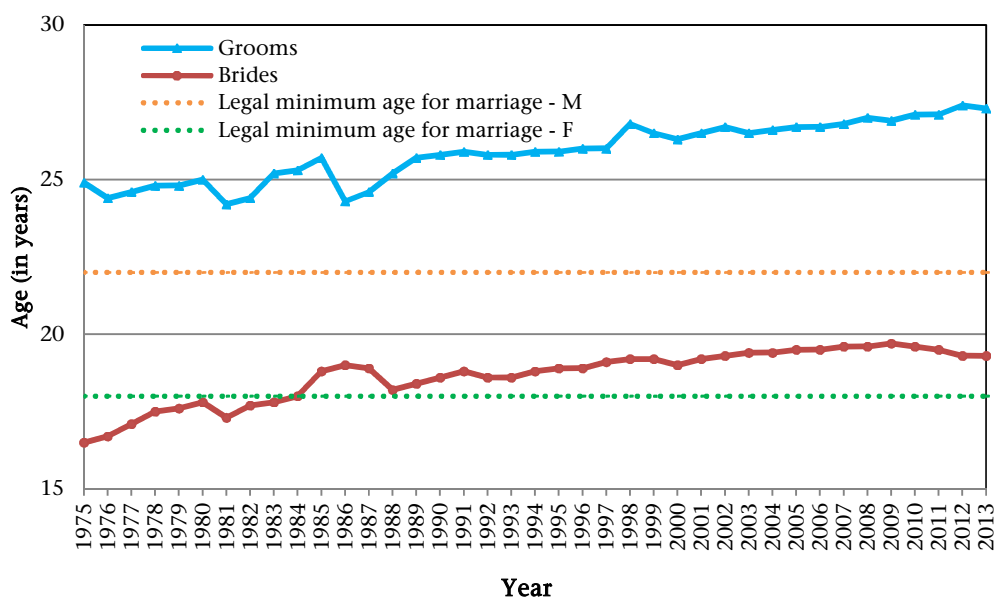
Massive reductions of infant and child mortality have resulted in a remarkable improvement in life expectancy at birth over the last 48 years. The life expectancy at birth for males rose from 53 years in 1966 to 70.0 in 2013, a gain of 17.0 years and for females, the improvement is even more evident, from 51 to 74.0, a gain of nearly 23.0 years for diminishing gender difference in childhood mortality and maternal mortality (Figure 2.6).

Figure 2.6 Expectation of life at birth (e^0) in Matlab, 1966-2013



The Figure 2.7 shows the trends in mean age at first marriage for brides and grooms in Matlab. Mean age at first marriage has increased in both areas during 1975-2013. During this period, brides' mean age at marriage increased by 2.8 years and for grooms, it increased by 2.4 years.

Figure 2.7 Mean age at first marriage in Matlab, 1975-2013



CHAPTER 3

POPULATION CHANGES

The principal vital statistics of the icddr,b and Government service areas from 2002 through 2013 are summarized in Table 3.1. The mid-year population and the demographic events registered in 2013 in both icddr,b and Government service areas are shown in Table 3.2. Appendix B shows the mid-year population, births, and deaths by village.

In 2013, the crude birth rate slightly decreased to 21.7 and 20.2 in the icddr,b service area and in the Government service area from the 2012 level of 22.6 and 20.5 in the icddr,b service area and in the Government service area respectively. The crude death rates are equal in 2013 (6.7) compared in 2012 for both the areas. The TFR was 2.6 in year 2013 and 2.7 in 2012 in icddr,b service area but in Government service area it was same as 2.5 in 2013 and 2012. The trends in the TFR in both areas are illustrated in Figure 2.2 of Chapter 2.

The infant mortality rate increased to 23.1 in 2013 from 20.5 in 2012 in the icddr,b service area, and decreased to 26.6 in 2013 from 37.4 in 2012 in the Government service area. In the icddr,b service area, neonatal mortality also increased to 17.3 in 2013 from 15.6 in 2012, and in the Government service area it decreased to 21.2 in 2013 from 30.3 in 2012. There was slightly increase in the mortality rate of children aged 1-4 years in the icddr,b service area from 1.9 to 2.2, and in the Government service area from 1.1 to 3.1. As a result of these changes, under-five mortality increased in the icddr,b service area from 28.0 per 1,000 live births in 2012 to 31.6 in 2013, and in the Government service area it decreased slightly from 41.7 in 2012 to 38.3 in 2013. The trends in mortality of children aged less than 5 years are illustrated in Figures 2.4 and 2.5 in Chapter 2.

The numbers of in- and out-migrants registered in 2013 were 10,264 and 10,784 respectively, giving an in-migration rate of 45.0 per 1,000 population, out-migration rate of 47.3 and a net migration rate of 2.3 per 1,000 populations leaving the area. Out-migrants continued to outnumber in-migrants, thus offsetting the rate of natural increase and keeping the overall annual population growth rate to 1.2%.

The age-sex distribution of the mid-year population of the Matlab HDSS area is shown in Tables 3.3 and 3.4. Block-wise mid-year population in the icddr,b service area is shown in Appendix A.1a. The age-sex distribution of the mid-year population is illustrated by the population pyramid (Figure 3.1). The fertility decline in the surveillance area in the 1978-2013 period caused a change in the age structure of the population. Children aged less than 15 years constituted 43.4% of the total population in the icddr,b service area at the beginning of the icddr,b service project in 1978. By 2013, this proportion had fallen to 32.4%. In the Government service area, the change in age distribution was almost same in the icddr,b service area – children aged less than 15 years in the Government service area decreased from 43.3% of the total population in Government service area from 1978 to 32.6% in 2013. This difference in age distribution was due to the difference in fertility decline in the two areas. On the other hand, the percent of elderly population (60 years and over) in the surveillance area has increased from 5.6% in 1978 to 10.1% in 2013 due to the decline in both fertility and mortality. The net

population increase was 12.0 per 1,000 in 2013 while it was 6.0 per 1,000 in 2012, due to the decrease in the number of out-migrants. A major cause for men being fewer than women in age group 15-49, as shown in the population pyramid, could be higher out-migration rate among the men in that age group.

Table 3.1. Vital statistics of icddr,b and Government service areas*, 2002-2013

| Vital rate (per 1,000) | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Crude birth rate | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| icddr,b area | 25.8 | 26.4 | 24.5 | 23.2 | 22.9 | 22.6 | 23.5 | 21.6 | 22.0 | 21.8 | 22.6 | 21.7 |
| Government area | 25.3 | 25.1 | 24.8 | 23.1 | 22.7 | 23.0 | 22.1 | 20.5 | 21.4 | 21.1 | 20.5 | 20.2 |
| Both areas | 25.6 | 25.7 | 24.7 | 23.2 | 22.8 | 22.8 | 22.9 | 21.1 | 21.7 | 21.5 | 21.6 | 20.9 |
| Total fertility rate** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| icddr,b area | 3.0 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.6 |
| Government area | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Both areas | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.5 |
| Crude death rate | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| icddr,b area | 6.9 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 6.2 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 6.7 |
| Government area | 7.3 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 6.4 | 7.1 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 6.7 | 6.7 |
| Both areas | 7.1 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 6.7 | 6.7 |
| Neonatal mortality*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| icddr,b area | 34.4 | 31.5 | 29.6 | 26.5 | 23.5 | 20.3 | 15.8 | 16.2 | 18.5 | 18.2 | 15.6 | 17.3 |
| Government area | 36.4 | 33.8 | 35.3 | 35.4 | 30.1 | 29.9 | 26.1 | 33.5 | 27.3 | 25.5 | 30.3 | 21.2 |
| Both areas | 35.4 | 32.6 | 32.5 | 30.9 | 26.8 | 25.1 | 20.7 | 24.4 | 22.7 | 21.7 | 22.4 | 19.1 |
| Post-neonatal mortality*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| icddr,b area | 13.5 | 10.6 | 9.5 | 9.6 | 6.2 | 7.4 | 4.9 | 5.7 | 6.7 | 6.3 | 4.9 | 5.9 |
| Government area | 18.1 | 13.7 | 13.2 | 9.6 | 10.3 | 9.4 | 10.4 | 4.9 | 8.1 | 6.9 | 7.1 | 5.4 |
| Both areas | 15.9 | 12.1 | 11.4 | 9.6 | 8.2 | 8.4 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 7.4 | 6.6 | 5.9 | 5.7 |
| Infant mortality*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| icddr,b area | 47.9 | 42.1 | 39.1 | 36.0 | 29.7 | 27.7 | 20.6 | 21.9 | 25.1 | 24.6 | 20.5 | 23.1 |
| Government area | 54.5 | 47.5 | 48.5 | 45.0 | 40.4 | 39.3 | 36.4 | 38.4 | 35.4 | 32.4 | 37.4 | 26.6 |
| Both areas | 51.2 | 44.8 | 43.9 | 40.5 | 35.0 | 33.5 | 28.1 | 29.8 | 30.1 | 28.3 | 28.3 | 24.7 |
| Child mortality (1-4yrs) # | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| icddr,b area | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.2 |
| Government area | 5.2 | 4.1 | 2.7 | 4.0 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 1.1 | 3.1 |
| Both areas | 4.4 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.5 | 2.6 |
| Under five mortality*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| icddr,b area | 61.1 | 55.2 | 51.9 | 45.3 | 41.9 | 41.0 | 32.3 | 28.6 | 33.4 | 31.6 | 28.0 | 31.6 |
| Government area | 73.6 | 62.9 | 58.9 | 60.2 | 50.7 | 50.3 | 47.9 | 46.4 | 45.0 | 43.6 | 41.7 | 38.3 |
| Both areas | 67.5 | 59.1 | 55.4 | 52.8 | 46.2 | 45.7 | 39.7 | 37.1 | 39.0 | 37.4 | 34.2 | 34.7 |
| Rate of natural increase | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| icddr,b area | 18.9 | 19.6 | 17.8 | 16.3 | 16.6 | 15.8 | 17.1 | 15.4 | 15.3 | 15.7 | 16.0 | 15.0 |
| Government area | 18.0 | 18.0 | 17.5 | 16.1 | 16.3 | 15.9 | 14.9 | 13.7 | 14.7 | 14.8 | 13.8 | 13.5 |
| Both areas | 18.5 | 18.8 | 17.6 | 16.2 | 16.5 | 15.8 | 16.0 | 14.5 | 15.1 | 15.2 | 14.9 | 14.2 |
| In-migration | 45.7 | 40.4 | 42.1 | 35.7 | 43.5 | 40.0 | 44.0 | 54.1 | 48.5 | 41.5 | 44.6 | 45.0 |
| Out-migration | 52.4 | 55.4 | 57.9 | 53.3 | 57.3 | 63.5 | 65.7 | 58.0 | 59.5 | 57.6 | 53.5 | 47.3 |
| Growth (%) | 1.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | -0.1 | 0.3 | -0.8 | -0.6 | 1.1 | 0.4 | -0.1 | 0.6 | 1.2 |

*icddr,b area refers to icddr,b service area and Government area refers to Government service area
**Per woman
***Per 1,000 live births
#Per 1,000 children aged 1-4 years

Table 3.2. Mid-year population, events registered, and population changes, 2013

| Demographic indicator | Number | | | Rate (per 1,000) | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|------|--------|
| | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female |
| Total Population (as of 30 June 2013) | | | | | | |
| icddr,b service area | 117677 | 54507 | 63170 | - | - | - |
| Government service area | 110176 | 51031 | 59145 | - | - | - |
| Both areas | 227853 | 105538 | 122315 | - | - | - |
| Events registered (Jan-Dec. 2013) | | | | | | |
| Births | | | | | | |
| icddr,b service area | 2549 | 1302 | 1247 | 21.7 | - | - |
| Government service area | 2222 | 1172 | 1050 | 20.2 | - | - |
| Both areas | 4771 | 2474 | 2297 | 20.9 | - | - |
| Deaths | | | | | | |
| Infants* | | | | | | |
| icddr,b service area | 59 | 35 | 24 | 23.1 | 26.9 | 19.2 |
| Government service area | 59 | 38 | 21 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 20.0 |
| Both areas | 118 | 73 | 45 | 24.7 | 29.5 | 19.6 |
| All deaths | | | | | | |
| icddr,b service area | 788 | 440 | 348 | 6.7 | 8.1 | 5.5 |
| Government service area | 740 | 398 | 342 | 6.7 | 7.8 | 5.8 |
| Both areas | 1528 | 838 | 690 | 6.7 | 7.9 | 5.6 |
| In-migration | 10264 | 4696 | 5568 | 45.0 | 44.5 | 45.5 |
| Out-migration | 10784 | 4956 | 5828 | 47.3 | 47.0 | 47.6 |
| Marriage | 3260 | - | - | 14.3 | - | - |
| Divorce** | 322 | - | - | 1.4 | - | - |
| Population change (Jan-Dec. 2013) | | | | | | |
| Net migration | -520 | -260 | -260 | -2.3 | -2.5 | -2.1 |
| Natural increase | | | | | | |
| icddr,b service area | 1761 | 862 | 899 | 15.0 | 15.8 | 14.2 |
| Government service area | 1482 | 774 | 708 | 13.5 | 15.2 | 12.0 |
| Both areas | 3243 | 1636 | 1607 | 14.2 | 15.5 | 13.1 |
| Net increase | 2723 | 1376 | 1347 | 12.0 | 13.0 | 11.0 |
| *Rate per 1,000 live births | | | | | | |
| **Rate per 1,000 populations | | | | | | |

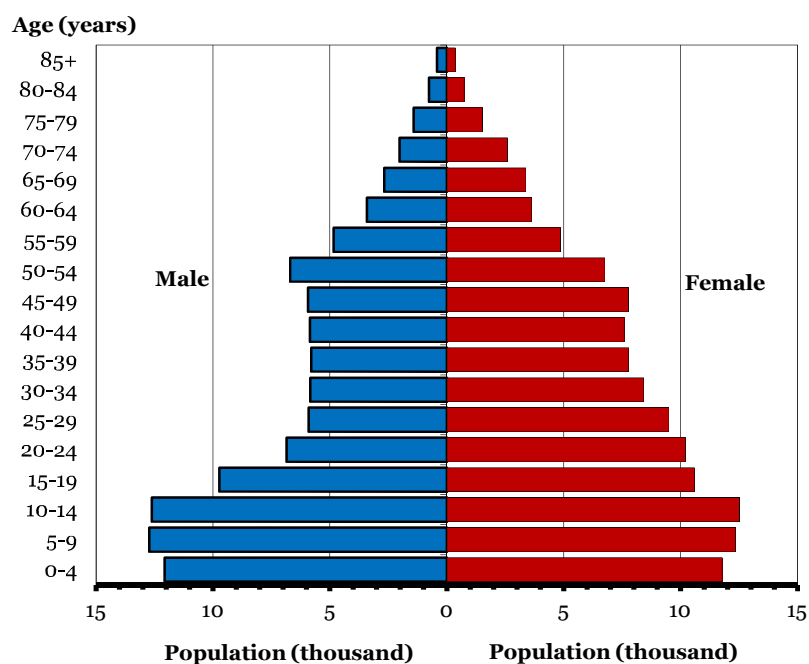
Table 3.3. Mid-year population by age and sex, 2013

| Age (years) | Number | | | Percent | | |
|----------------|------------|--------|--------|------------|-------|--------|
| | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female |
| All ages | 227853 | 105538 | 122315 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| <1 year | 4753 | 2389 | 2364 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.9 |
| 1 – 4 | 19086 | 9678 | 9408 | 8.4 | 9.2 | 7.7 |
| 1 | 5050 | 2580 | 2470 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.0 |
| 2 | 4712 | 2384 | 2328 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.9 |
| 3 | 4566 | 2292 | 2274 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 1.9 |
| 4 | 4758 | 2422 | 2336 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.9 |
| 5 – 9 | 25069 | 12720 | 12349 | 11.0 | 12.1 | 10.1 |
| 10-14 | 25124 | 12617 | 12507 | 11.0 | 12.0 | 10.2 |
| 15-19 | 20310 | 9731 | 10579 | 8.9 | 9.2 | 8.6 |
| 20-24 | 17050 | 6845 | 10205 | 7.5 | 6.5 | 8.3 |
| 25-29 | 15414 | 5910 | 9504 | 6.8 | 5.6 | 7.8 |
| 30-34 | 14257 | 5841 | 8416 | 6.3 | 5.5 | 6.9 |
| 35-39 | 13568 | 5795 | 7773 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 6.4 |
| 40-44 | 13431 | 5850 | 7581 | 5.9 | 5.5 | 6.2 |
| 45-49 | 13696 | 5929 | 7767 | 6.0 | 5.6 | 6.3 |
| 50-54 | 13462 | 6694 | 6768 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 5.5 |
| 55-59 | 9694 | 4838 | 4856 | 4.3 | 4.6 | 4.0 |
| 60-64 | 7037 | 3411 | 3626 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.0 |
| 65-69 | 6061 | 2674 | 3387 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.8 |
| 70-74 | 4615 | 2020 | 2595 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.1 |
| 75-79 | 2934 | 1416 | 1518 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| 80-84 | 1508 | 762 | 746 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| 85+ | 784 | 418 | 366 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 |

Table 3.4. Mid-year population by age, sex, and area, 2013

| Age (years) | icddr,b service area | | | Government service area | | |
|-------------|----------------------|-------|--------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female |
| All ages | 117677 | 54507 | 63170 | 110176 | 51031 | 59145 |
| <1 year | 2574 | 1288 | 1286 | 2179 | 1101 | 1078 |
| 1 – 4 | 9957 | 5083 | 4874 | 9129 | 4595 | 4534 |
| 1 | 2684 | 1370 | 1314 | 2366 | 1210 | 1156 |
| 2 | 2374 | 1220 | 1154 | 2338 | 1164 | 1174 |
| 3 | 2411 | 1234 | 1177 | 2155 | 1058 | 1097 |
| 4 | 2488 | 1259 | 1229 | 2270 | 1163 | 1107 |
| 5 – 9 | 12955 | 6627 | 6328 | 12114 | 6093 | 6021 |
| 10-14 | 12622 | 6206 | 6416 | 12502 | 6411 | 6091 |
| 15-19 | 10180 | 4806 | 5374 | 10130 | 4925 | 5205 |
| 20-24 | 8694 | 3372 | 5322 | 8356 | 3473 | 4883 |
| 25-29 | 8117 | 3104 | 5013 | 7297 | 2806 | 4491 |
| 30-34 | 7465 | 3078 | 4387 | 6792 | 2763 | 4029 |
| 35-39 | 7338 | 3201 | 4137 | 6230 | 2594 | 3636 |
| 40-44 | 7056 | 3084 | 3972 | 6375 | 2766 | 3609 |
| 45-49 | 7218 | 3155 | 4063 | 6478 | 2774 | 3704 |
| 50-54 | 6989 | 3517 | 3472 | 6473 | 3177 | 3296 |
| 55-59 | 4945 | 2499 | 2446 | 4749 | 2339 | 2410 |
| 60-64 | 3600 | 1764 | 1836 | 3437 | 1647 | 1790 |
| 65-69 | 3023 | 1334 | 1689 | 3038 | 1340 | 1698 |
| 70-74 | 2298 | 1033 | 1265 | 2317 | 987 | 1330 |
| 75-79 | 1465 | 729 | 736 | 1469 | 687 | 782 |
| 80-84 | 773 | 398 | 375 | 735 | 364 | 371 |
| 85+ | 408 | 229 | 179 | 376 | 189 | 187 |

Figure 3.1. Age pyramid of the 2013 mid-year population



CHAPTER 4

MORTALITY

The distribution of 1,528 deaths by age at death and sex for the Matlab HDSS area and for the icddr,b and Government service areas is shown in Tables 4.1 and 4.2 respectively. Of the 1,528 deaths, 7.7% were infants, 3.3% were children aged 1-4 years, and 66.0% were aged 60 years and above.

Table 4.3 shows difference in mortality rates per 1000 mid-year population and per 1000 person-years. The age-specific rates did not differ for changing units from mid-year population to person-years. Henceforth, subsequent tables provide rate per 1000 mid-year population. Table 4.4 shows the corresponding age-sex-specific mortality rates for the icddr,b and Government service areas respectively. In 2013, the overall death rates for males and females were 7.9 and 5.6 respectively. Infant mortality rate was 29.5 per 1,000 live births for males and 19.6 for females. It was lower in the icddr,b service area (26.9 and 19.2, respectively) than in the Government service area (32.4 and 20.0, respectively), a result of improvements in the neonatal mortality in the icddr,b service area. Block-wise deaths in the icddr,b service area by age and sex are shown in Appendix A.2a.

Table 4.5 shows the abridged life tables for males and females derived from age-sex specific death rates, and the survival (l_x) values are plotted in Figure 4.1 (for Life Table Equations see Appendix C). The expectation of life at birth was 70.0 years for males and 74.8 for females in 2013 and 70.2 for males and 73.8 for females in 2012. The level of male adult (15-59 years) mortality decreased in 2013 compared to 2012. The probability of dying for males aged 15-59 years (${}_{45}q_{15}$) was 147.0, and for females it was 99.0 per 1,000 populations in 2013 and in 2012 it was 159.7 and 107.7 for males and females respectively. In most of the age-groups, expectation of life is longer for females than males.

The expectation of life at birth was higher for females than males in both the icddr,b service area and the Government service area. In 2013, the gender difference in expectation of life was lower in the icddr,b service area (3.7 years) than in the Government service area (4.3 years). Expectation of life at most of the age-groups in each area was higher for females than for males (Appendices A.3 and A.4).

Table 4.6 shows the distribution of deaths by age and month of occurrence. Deaths of those aged 5-64 years tend to peak in the months June, December-January. Neonatal deaths were most frequent in July and November. Post-neonatal deaths and child deaths, on the other hand, were lower in most of months. Figure 4.1 shows that the probability of survival for males and females started to differ from age 45 with females having a higher probability of survival in later age-groups.

Deaths by underlying causes, sex, age, and by areas are shown in Appendix A.5 – A.8. Table 4.7 gives the age-standardized mortality rates by cause of death (obtained using Verbal Autopsy) and sex and by area, using the WHO-standard world population age structure as shown in Appendix D (WHO, 2000). Deaths due to communicable diseases led by hepatitis and tuberculosis occurred more in males than females in icddr,b service area and septicaemia and respiratory

infections occurred more in males than females in the Government service area. Prematurity and low birth weights were also important causes of death, particularly of neonates, irrespective of sex and area. Among non-communicable diseases, death rates due to the circulatory system (stroke, ischaemic heart disease and other cardiovascular disease), neoplasms, COPD, diabetes, and digestive diseases were more prominent in both sexes and in both the areas. Accidents and drowning were the major causes of death in the injury category, irrespective of sex and area.

Table 4.1. Deaths by age and sex in both areas, 2013

| Age (years) | Both sexes | | Male | | Female | |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| | Number | Cumulative percentage | Number | Cumulative percentage | Number | Cumulative percentage |
| All ages | 1528 | - | 838 | - | 690 | - |
| <1 year | 118 | - | 73 | - | 45 | - |
| < 7 days | 72 | 4.7 | 50 | 6.0 | 22 | 3.2 |
| 7 - 29 days | 19 | 6.0 | 14 | 7.6 | 5 | 3.9 |
| 1 - 5 months | 18 | 7.1 | 8 | 8.6 | 10 | 5.4 |
| 6-11 months | 9 | 7.7 | 1 | 8.7 | 8 | 6.5 |
| 1 - 4 years | 50 | - | 23 | - | 27 | - |
| 1 | 25 | 9.4 | 9 | 9.8 | 16 | 8.8 |
| 2 | 12 | 10.1 | 7 | 10.6 | 5 | 9.6 |
| 3 | 8 | 10.7 | 5 | 11.2 | 3 | 10.0 |
| 4 | 5 | 11.0 | 2 | 11.5 | 3 | 10.4 |
| 5 - 9 | 15 | 12.0 | 9 | 12.5 | 6 | 11.3 |
| 10-14 | 13 | 12.8 | 8 | 13.5 | 5 | 12.0 |
| 15-19 | 20 | 14.1 | 6 | 14.2 | 14 | 14.1 |
| 20-24 | 15 | 15.1 | 6 | 14.9 | 9 | 15.4 |
| 25-29 | 17 | 16.2 | 8 | 15.9 | 9 | 16.7 |
| 30-34 | 12 | 17.0 | 5 | 16.5 | 7 | 17.7 |
| 35-39 | 17 | 18.1 | 10 | 17.7 | 7 | 18.7 |
| 40-44 | 19 | 19.4 | 14 | 19.3 | 5 | 19.4 |
| 45-49 | 52 | 22.8 | 32 | 23.2 | 20 | 22.3 |
| 50-54 | 74 | 27.6 | 41 | 28.0 | 33 | 27.1 |
| 55-59 | 98 | 34.0 | 60 | 35.2 | 38 | 32.6 |
| 60-64 | 114 | 41.5 | 79 | 44.6 | 35 | 37.7 |
| 65-69 | 148 | 51.2 | 75 | 53.6 | 73 | 48.3 |
| 70-74 | 214 | 65.2 | 112 | 66.9 | 102 | 63.0 |
| 75-79 | 228 | 80.1 | 114 | 80.5 | 114 | 79.6 |
| 80-84 | 169 | 91.2 | 89 | 91.2 | 80 | 91.2 |
| 85+ | 135 | 100.0 | 74 | 100.0 | 61 | 100.0 |

Table 4.2. Deaths by area, age, and sex, 2013

| Age (years) | icddr,b service area | | | Government service area | | |
|----------------|----------------------|------|--------|-------------------------|------|--------|
| | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female |
| All ages | 788 | 440 | 348 | 740 | 398 | 342 |
| <1 year | 59 | 35 | 24 | 59 | 38 | 21 |
| < 7 days | 29 | 20 | 9 | 43 | 30 | 13 |
| 7 - 29 days | 15 | 11 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| 1- 5 months | 10 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 4 | 4 |
| 6-11 months | 5 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 3 |
| 1 – 4 years | 22 | 10 | 12 | 28 | 13 | 15 |
| 1 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 16 | 5 | 11 |
| 2 | 7 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 1 |
| 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 3 |
| 4 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 – 9 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| 10-14 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 9 | 5 | 4 |
| 15-19 | 9 | 2 | 7 | 11 | 4 | 7 |
| 20-24 | 10 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| 25-29 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 11 | 7 | 4 |
| 30-34 | 9 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 35-39 | 9 | 6 | 3 | 8 | 4 | 4 |
| 40-44 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 10 | 9 | 1 |
| 45-49 | 28 | 18 | 10 | 24 | 14 | 10 |
| 50-54 | 39 | 22 | 17 | 35 | 19 | 16 |
| 55-59 | 51 | 31 | 20 | 47 | 29 | 18 |
| 60-64 | 56 | 40 | 16 | 58 | 39 | 19 |
| 65-69 | 81 | 43 | 38 | 67 | 32 | 35 |
| 70-74 | 120 | 64 | 56 | 94 | 48 | 46 |
| 75-79 | 122 | 62 | 60 | 106 | 52 | 54 |
| 80-84 | 77 | 49 | 28 | 92 | 40 | 52 |
| 85+ | 70 | 38 | 32 | 65 | 36 | 29 |

Table 4.3. Death rates by age and sex in both areas, 2013

| Age (years) | Rate per 1,000 mid-year population | | | Rate per 1,000 person-years | | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------------|-------|--------|
| | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female |
| All ages | 6.7 | 7.9 | 5.6 | 6.7 | 7.9 | 5.6 |
| <1 year* | 24.7 | 29.5 | 19.6 | 24.7 | 29.5 | 19.6 |
| <7 days* | 15.1 | 20.2 | 9.6 | 15.1 | 20.2 | 9.6 |
| 7 - 29 days* | 4.0 | 5.7 | 2.2 | 4.0 | 5.7 | 2.2 |
| 1 - 5 months* | 3.8 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 4.4 |
| 6-11 months* | 1.9 | 0.4 | 3.5 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 3.5 |
| 1 – 4 years | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.9 |
| 1 | 5.0 | 3.5 | 6.5 | 5.0 | 3.6 | 6.5 |
| 2 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.2 |
| 3 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 1.3 |
| 4 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.3 |
| 5 – 9 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| 10-14 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 |
| 15-19 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 1.3 |
| 20-24 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| 25-29 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.0 |
| 30-34 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| 35-39 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 0.9 |
| 40-44 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 0.7 |
| 45-49 | 3.8 | 5.4 | 2.6 | 3.8 | 5.4 | 2.6 |
| 50-54 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 4.9 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 4.9 |
| 55-59 | 10.1 | 12.4 | 7.8 | 10.0 | 12.3 | 7.8 |
| 60-64 | 16.2 | 23.2 | 9.7 | 16.2 | 23.2 | 9.7 |
| 65-69 | 24.4 | 28.0 | 21.6 | 24.4 | 28.0 | 21.5 |
| 70-74 | 46.4 | 55.4 | 39.3 | 46.4 | 55.6 | 39.3 |
| 75-79 | 77.7 | 80.5 | 75.1 | 76.7 | 79.5 | 74.2 |
| 80-84 | 112.1 | 116.8 | 107.2 | 111.8 | 116.5 | 107.0 |
| 85+ | 172.2 | 177.0 | 166.7 | 170.0 | 175.5 | 163.6 |

*Rate per 1,000 live births

Table 4.4. Death rates by area, age, and sex, 2013
(per 1,000 population)

| Age (years) | icddr,b service area | | | Government service area | | |
|----------------|----------------------|-------|--------|-------------------------|-------|--------|
| | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female |
| All ages | 6.7 | 8.1 | 5.5 | 6.7 | 7.8 | 5.8 |
| <1 year | 23.1 | 26.9 | 19.2 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 20.0 |
| <7 days* | 11.4 | 15.4 | 7.2 | 19.4 | 25.6 | 12.4 |
| 7 - 29 days* | 5.9 | 8.4 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 1.0 |
| 1- 5 months* | 3.9 | 3.1 | 4.8 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.8 |
| 6-11 months* | 2.0 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 2.9 |
| 1 – 4 years | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 3.3 |
| 1 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 6.8 | 4.1 | 9.5 |
| 2 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 2.1 | 3.4 | 0.9 |
| 3 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 2.7 |
| 4 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 5 – 9 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.5 |
| 10-14 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| 15-19 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.3 |
| 20-24 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| 25-29 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 0.9 |
| 30-34 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 35-39 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| 40-44 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 3.3 | 0.3 |
| 45-49 | 3.9 | 5.7 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 5.0 | 2.7 |
| 50-54 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 6.0 | 4.9 |
| 55-59 | 10.3 | 12.4 | 8.2 | 9.9 | 12.4 | 7.5 |
| 60-64 | 15.6 | 22.7 | 8.7 | 16.9 | 23.7 | 10.6 |
| 65-69 | 26.8 | 32.2 | 22.5 | 22.1 | 23.9 | 20.6 |
| 70-74 | 52.2 | 62.0 | 44.3 | 40.6 | 48.6 | 34.6 |
| 75-79 | 83.3 | 85.0 | 81.5 | 72.2 | 75.7 | 69.1 |
| 80-84 | 99.6 | 123.1 | 74.7 | 125.2 | 109.9 | 140.2 |
| 85+ | 171.6 | 165.9 | 178.8 | 172.9 | 190.5 | 155.1 |

*Rate per 1,000 live births

Table 4.5. Abridged life table by sex, 2013

| Age (years) | Male | | | | Female | | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | nq_x | l_x | L_x | $e0_x$ | nq_x | l_x | L_x | $e0_x$ |
| 0 | 29.5 | 100000 | 97492 | 70.0 | 19.6 | 100000 | 98335 | 74.0 |
| 1 | 3.5 | 97049 | 96850 | 71.2 | 6.5 | 98041 | 97667 | 74.5 |
| 2 | 2.9 | 96711 | 96570 | 70.4 | 2.1 | 97408 | 97303 | 74.0 |
| 3 | 2.2 | 96428 | 96323 | 69.6 | 1.3 | 97199 | 97135 | 73.1 |
| 4 | 0.8 | 96218 | 96178 | 68.8 | 1.3 | 97071 | 97008 | 72.2 |
| 5 | 3.5 | 96138 | 479909 | 67.8 | 2.4 | 96946 | 484189 | 71.3 |
| 10 | 3.2 | 95799 | 478295 | 63.0 | 2.0 | 96711 | 483110 | 66.5 |
| 15 | 3.1 | 95495 | 476800 | 58.2 | 6.6 | 96518 | 481121 | 61.6 |
| 20 | 4.4 | 95201 | 475048 | 53.4 | 4.4 | 95881 | 478433 | 57.0 |
| 25 | 6.7 | 94785 | 472451 | 48.6 | 4.7 | 95459 | 476256 | 52.2 |
| 30 | 4.3 | 94145 | 469801 | 43.9 | 4.2 | 95008 | 474132 | 47.5 |
| 35 | 8.6 | 93743 | 466859 | 39.1 | 4.5 | 94614 | 472089 | 42.7 |
| 40 | 11.9 | 92938 | 462137 | 34.4 | 3.3 | 94189 | 470229 | 37.8 |
| 45 | 26.7 | 91832 | 453497 | 29.8 | 12.8 | 93878 | 466620 | 33.0 |
| 50 | 30.2 | 89384 | 440673 | 25.6 | 24.1 | 92677 | 458219 | 28.4 |
| 55 | 60.3 | 86685 | 421263 | 21.3 | 38.4 | 90443 | 444156 | 24.0 |
| 60 | 109.8 | 81461 | 386276 | 17.5 | 47.2 | 86967 | 425302 | 19.8 |
| 65 | 131.5 | 72514 | 340057 | 14.3 | 102.6 | 82862 | 394360 | 15.7 |
| 70 | 244.5 | 62976 | 277663 | 11.1 | 179.7 | 74362 | 339955 | 12.2 |
| 75 | 335.8 | 47581 | 198447 | 8.8 | 317.0 | 61000 | 257463 | 9.3 |
| 80 | 450.2 | 31605 | 121809 | 7.0 | 421.9 | 41665 | 163927 | 7.4 |
| 85+ | 1000.0 | 17378 | 98160 | 5.6 | 1000.0 | 24085 | 144512 | 6.0 |

Table 4.6. Deaths by month and age, 2013

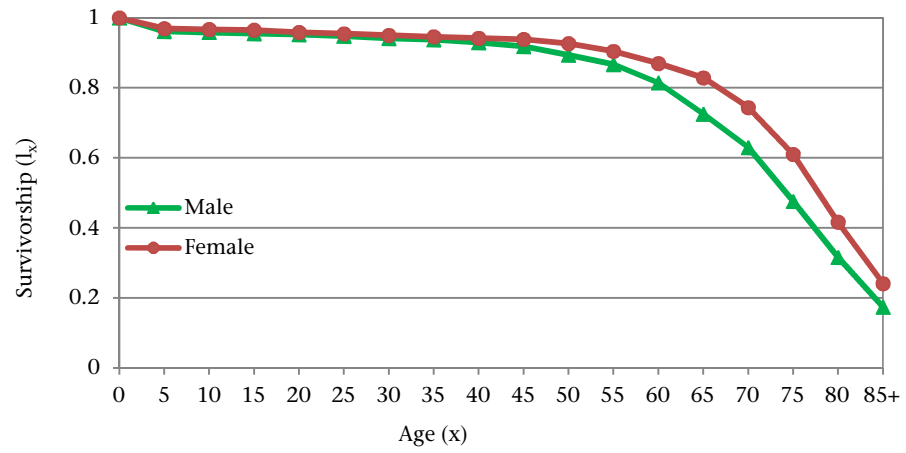
| Months | Age at death | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| | All ages | <1 month | 1-11 months | 1-4 years | 5-64 years | 65 years and above |
| January | 213 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 64 | 133 |
| February | 123 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 36 | 80 |
| March | 130 | 9 | 3 | 4 | 40 | 74 |
| April | 96 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 23 | 60 |
| May | 121 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 45 | 65 |
| June | 120 | 7 | 0 | 8 | 38 | 67 |
| July | 102 | 10 | 1 | 4 | 36 | 51 |
| August | 94 | 9 | 0 | 4 | 32 | 49 |
| September | 110 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 31 | 65 |
| October | 111 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 35 | 63 |
| November | 155 | 13 | 0 | 6 | 36 | 100 |
| December | 153 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 50 | 87 |
| Total | 1528 | 91 | 27 | 50 | 466 | 894 |

Table 4.7. Age-standardized mortality rates by cause of death, 2013
(per 100,000 population)*

| Cause of death | Male | | Female | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | icddr,b area | Government area | icddr,b area | Government area |
| Communicable diseases | | | | |
| Diarrhoeal | (2.06) | 12.05 | 13.98 | (7.63) |
| Dysentery | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tuberculosis | 16.17 | (6.88) | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Meningitis | 0.00 | 0.00 | (1.40) | 0.00 |
| Hepatitis | 24.80 | 13.49 | (5.64) | (1.63) |
| Chicken pox | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (1.44) |
| Rabies | (1.39) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Septicaemia | 12.85 | 19.31 | 13.25 | 18.10 |
| Respiratory infections | (8.20) | 20.48 | 14.98 | 17.19 |
| Other communicable | (2.26) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Maternal and neonatal conditions | | | | |
| Maternal death | - | - | 14.44 | 0.00 |
| Premature and LBW | (2.80) | (3.27) | (4.20) | (1.67) |
| Birth asphyxia | 9.78 | 26.16 | (5.60) | 10.02 |
| Other neonatal | 30.75 | 16.35 | 7.00 | (5.01) |
| Nutritional | (3.15) | 12.97 | 8.53 | 24.45 |
| Non-communicable diseases | | | | |
| Neoplasm | 95.97 | 73.73 | 30.44 | 37.50 |
| Neoplasm in female organ | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9.80 | 8.71 |
| Congenital malformation | (4.17) | 9.49 | 8.47 | 7.97 |
| Diabetes | 24.38 | 14.99 | 13.23 | 11.59 |
| Other endocrine | (2.43) | 0.00 | (1.37) | (1.54) |
| Neuro-psychiatric | (4.67) | (6.32) | 8.79 | (4.08) |
| Rheumatic heart disease | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hypertensive disease | (3.80) | (4.72) | (5.83) | 0.00 |
| Ischaemic heart disease | 125.73 | 149.46 | 77.05 | 95.13 |
| Stroke | 244.06 | 192.37 | 258.24 | 229.10 |
| Other cardiovascular | 52.29 | 53.49 | 43.77 | 39.14 |
| COPD** | 79.84 | 60.80 | 31.72 | 22.70 |
| Asthma | 0.00 | (2.78) | 0.00 | (1.92) |
| Other respiratory | (5.62) | (4.54) | 0.00 | 13.10 |
| Digestive disease | 35.16 | 27.47 | 11.51 | 26.63 |
| Renal failure | 20.20 | 19.29 | (4.89) | 9.41 |
| Other non-communicable | 0.00 | 0.00 | (3.22) | (1.77) |
| Accident/injury | | | | |
| Accident | 37.60 | 37.96 | 18.58 | 8.68 |
| Drowning | 16.05 | 31.91 | 13.20 | 16.99 |
| Suicide | (1.39) | (2.23) | 7.90 | 7.98 |
| Homicide | (1.31) | (6.99) | (2.88) | (3.70) |
| Miscellaneous causes | | | | |
| Fever of unknown origin | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (5.03) |
| Sudden infant death | 0.00 | 0.00 | (1.40) | (1.67) |
| Unknown/missing/unspecified | 30.55 | 48.26 | 38.14 | 38.61 |
| Total | 899.42 | 877.77 | 679.45 | 680.09 |

*Age distribution of standard population is given in Appendix D
** Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
() Less than 5 deaths

Figure 4.1. Probability of survival from birth to age(x) by sex, 2013



CHAPTER 5

FERTILITY

In 2013, there were 4,771 live births in the Matlab HDSS area as outcomes of 5,503 pregnancy terminations recorded. Table 5.1 shows the number of pregnancy terminations and their outcomes in 2013. In the Matlab HDSS area as a whole, 85.9% of pregnancies resulted in a live birth, a proportion that remains almost the same from year to year; pregnancies resulting in fetal wastage show no definite trend. Among the pregnancies resulting in live births, 45 were multiple births. Among these two had triple live births

Table 5.2 shows the distribution of pregnancies by outcome and live births by sex by month of occurrence. The data show the usual marked seasonal variation of births, peaking in August, October, November, December and January. The sex ratio of live births was 108 males per 100 females; there is no definite trend over the period. Figure 5.1 shows births and deaths by month of occurrence. Seasonality of births peaks in January, September, November and December.

Table 5.3 shows the age-specific fertility rates for the study area, together with the total fertility rate, general fertility rate, and gross and net reproduction rates. Figure 5.2 shows the age-specific fertility rates for both icddr,b and Government service areas. In the age groups 20-34, the fertility rates were higher both in the icddr,b and Government service areas. The age-specific fertility rates and related fertility measures for the icddr,b service area by blocks are shown in Appendix A.9.

The breakdown of age-specific fertility rate by birth order facilitates a more detailed and sensitive analysis of fertility trends and differentials. Thus the totals of the order-specific rates represent the components by birth order of the TFR. In the same way TFR represents the average number of children that would be borne by a woman if she goes through life having children at the current age-specific rates, so the total for birth order N represents the proportion of women who would have at least N children. Thus, the tables (Appendices A.10 and A.11) highlight the differences between the icddr,b service area and the Government service area. There is comparatively very little difference between the two areas for every birth order.

Table 5.4 shows marked variation in the distribution of live birth pregnancies by place of delivery and area. Institutional delivery accounts for 83.7% in the icddr,b service area and 42.9% in the Government service area. More commonly used places for institutional delivery in the Government service area were private clinic/nursing home (33.1%) and Upazila Health Complex (4.7%), and in icddr,b service area, icddr,b hospital and sub-centre (35.4% and 7.9% respectively) followed by private clinic/nursing home (32.4%). Table 5.5 shows the distribution of live birth pregnancies by birth attendants³ and area. In the icddr,b service area, MBBS doctor assisted was the highest number (38.4%) followed by nurse (33.6%) and Family Welfare Visitor (FWV) (12.8%) of the live-birth deliveries as opposed to TBAs (36.8%), and MBBS doctor (32.1%) in the Government service area. The respective figures for trained TBAs were 4.0% and 16.6% in the icddr,b service area and Government service area, respectively. Medically trained birth

³ The most qualified attendant was considered if there was more than one in attendance.

attendants (doctors, nurses or midwives, lady family planning visitors or family welfare visitors) assisted 84.7% of the live birth deliveries in the icddr,b service area and 46.0% in the Government service area.

Table 5.6 illustrates the mode of delivery of live births by area. Normal vaginal delivery (including use of drug and saline and/or Episiotomy) accounted for 64.3% in the icddr,b service area and 69.2% in the Government service area. Instrumental deliveries, especially caesarean were 35.7% and 30.8% respectively in the icddr,b service area and government service area.

Matlab HDSS recorded antenatal care received by mothers in different stages of pregnancy in 2013. Table 5.7 shows antenatal care received by mothers who had a live birth in 2013 in three trimesters by type of service providers. In the icddr,b service area, in first trimester 56.9% of the mothers did not receive any antenatal care as opposed to 88.1% in the Government service area. The respective figures for 2nd and 3rd trimester were 2.7% and 1.5% in the icddr,b service area and 38.6% & 13.8% in the Government service area. In the icddr,b service area, seeking antenatal care from skilled providers accounts for 42.9% in first trimester and 97.1%-98.4% in second and third trimesters. In this area, providers of antenatal care are icddr,b sub-centres (58.4% and 32.6% in 2nd and 3rd trimesters respectively) and icddr,b Matlab hospital (32.4% and 53.5% in 2nd and 3rd trimesters respectively). In the Government service area, skilled providers of antenatal care are private clinics (36.3% and 71.1% in 2nd and 3rd trimesters respectively), community clinics or Health family welfare centres (11.0% and 6.0% in 2nd and 3rd trimesters respectively) and government hospitals (3.1% and 2.5% in 2nd and 3rd trimesters respectively). In this area, others (that include untrained village doctors, herbalists (*kabiraj*) and homeopaths) are common providers of antenatal care.

Figure 5.1. Number of births and deaths by month, 2013

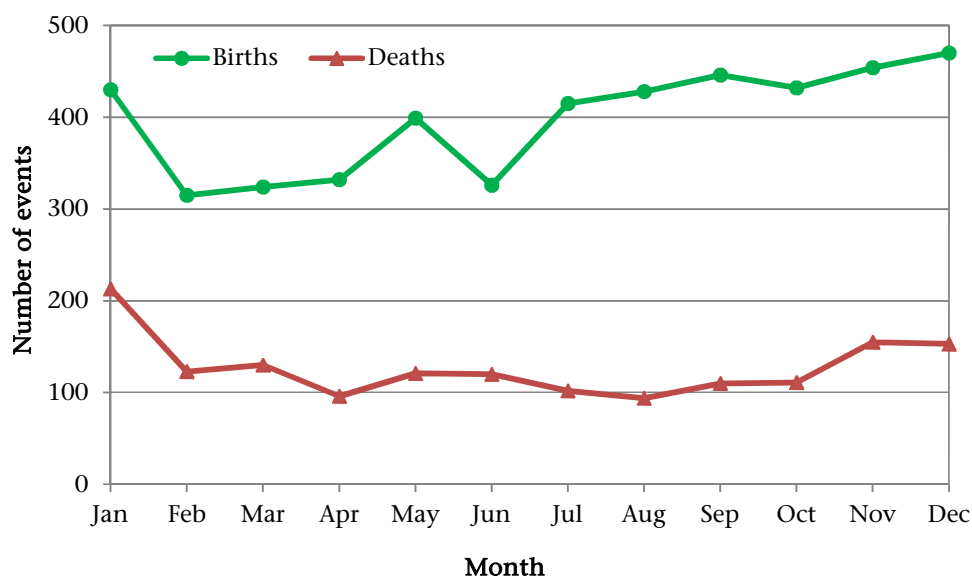


Table 5.1. Numbers and rates of pregnancy outcomes by type and area, 2013

| Type of pregnancy outcome | Both areas | | icddr,b area | | Government area | |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| | Number | Rate | Number | Rate | Number | Rate |
| Total pregnancies* | 5503 | 89.0 | 2914 | 90.3 | 2589 | 87.6 |
| Live birth preg.** | 4725 | 858.6 | 2524 | 866.2 | 2201 | 850.1 |
| Fetal wastage** | 778 | 141.4 | 390 | 133.8 | 388 | 149.9 |
| Early(miscarriage)*** | 699 | 127.0 | 362 | 124.2 | 337 | 130.2 |
| <i>Induced</i> | 225 | 40.9 | 72 | 24.7 | 153 | 59.1 |
| <i>Spontaneous</i> | 474 | 86.1 | 290 | 99.5 | 184 | 71.1 |
| Late (still birth) | 79 | 14.4 | 28 | 9.6 | 51 | 19.7 |
| Multiple birth pregnancy | 47 | | 24 | | 23 | |
| Multiple live birth pregnancy | 45 | | 24 | | 21 | |
| <i>Three live births</i> | 2 | | 2 | | 0 | |
| <i>Two live births</i> | 41 | | 21 | | 20 | |
| <i>One live birth</i> | 2 | | 1 | | 1 | |
| Still birth pregnancies | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Three still births | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Two still births | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Miscarriage pregnancies | 2 | | 0 | | 2 | |

*Rate per 1000 women of age 15-49 years (GFR)
**Rate per 1000 total pregnancies
***Less than 28 weeks

Table 5.2. Pregnancy outcomes by month, 2013

| Months | Pregnancy outcome | | | | | No. of live born children | | | |
|------------|-------------------|---------|-------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------|--------|-------|
| | Miscarriage | | | Still birth | Live birth ^a | Both sexes | Male | Female | Ratio |
| | All | Induced | Spon. | | | | | | |
| All months | 5503 | 225 | 474 | 79 | 4725 | 4771 | 2474 | 2297 | 1.08 |
| January | 513 | 21 | 38 | 5 | 449 | 430 | 235 | 195 | 1.21 |
| February | 437 | 29 | 34 | 6 | 368 | 315 | 160 | 155 | 1.03 |
| March | 465 | 22 | 53 | 10 | 380 | 324 | 164 | 160 | 1.03 |
| April | 469 | 30 | 50 | 7 | 382 | 332 | 157 | 175 | 0.90 |
| May | 429 | 22 | 46 | 11 | 350 | 399 | 203 | 196 | 1.04 |
| June | 390 | 23 | 45 | 6 | 316 | 326 | 190 | 136 | 1.40 |
| July | 487 | 16 | 52 | 8 | 411 | 415 | 222 | 193 | 1.15 |
| August | 481 | 13 | 36 | 7 | 425 | 428 | 206 | 222 | 0.93 |
| September | 460 | 19 | 42 | 4 | 395 | 446 | 209 | 237 | 0.88 |
| October | 525 | 17 | 48 | 9 | 451 | 432 | 240 | 192 | 1.25 |
| November | 501 | 19 | 43 | 10 | 429 | 454 | 233 | 221 | 1.05 |
| December | 524 | 20 | 38 | 4 | 462 | 470 | 255 | 215 | 1.19 |

^aFor any multiple birth pregnancy, the outcome is recorded as live birth, if at least one of the issue is live born

Table 5.3. Age-specific fertility rates (per 1,000 women) and indices by area, 2013

| Age (years) | Both areas | | icddr,b area | | Government area | |
|--|------------|-------|--------------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| | Births | Rate | Births | Rate | Births | Rate |
| All ages | 4771 | 77.2 | 2549 | 79.0 | 2222 | 75.2 |
| 15-19* | 748 | 70.7 | 435 | 80.9 | 313 | 60.1 |
| 20-24 | 1515 | 148.5 | 814 | 153.0 | 701 | 143.6 |
| 25-29 | 1296 | 136.4 | 676 | 134.8 | 620 | 138.1 |
| 30-34 | 807 | 95.9 | 403 | 91.9 | 404 | 100.3 |
| 35-39 | 340 | 43.7 | 181 | 43.8 | 159 | 43.7 |
| 40-44 | 60 | 7.9 | 38 | 9.6 | 22 | 6.1 |
| 45-49** | 5 | 0.6 | 2 | 0.5 | 3 | 0.8 |
| Total fertility rate | | 2519 | | 2572 | | 2463 |
| General fertility rate | | 77 | | 79 | | 75 |
| Gross reproduction rate | | 1213 | | 1258 | | 1164 |
| Net reproduction rate | | 1156 | | 1202 | | 1107 |
| *Births to mothers under age 15 were included in this group | | | | | | |
| **Births to mothers age 50 and above were included in this group | | | | | | |

Table 5.4. Distribution of live birth pregnancies by place of delivery by area, 2013

| Place of Delivery | Both areas | | icddr,b area | | Government area | |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Home | 1665 | 35.2 | 411 | 16.3 | 1254 | 57.0 |
| icddr,b sub-centre | 201 | 4.3 | 200 | 7.9 | 1 | 0.0 |
| icddr,b hospital | 893 | 18.9 | 893 | 35.4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Upazila health complex | 116 | 2.5 | 12 | 0.5 | 104 | 4.7 |
| District hospital | 244 | 5.2 | 185 | 7.3 | 59 | 2.7 |
| Clinic/nursing home | 1548 | 32.8 | 819 | 32.4 | 729 | 33.1 |
| Union Health and Family Welfare Centre | 55 | 1.2 | 3 | 0.1 | 52 | 2.4 |
| Others | 3 | 0.1 | 1 | 0.0 | 2 | 0.1 |
| Total | 4725 | 100.0 | 2524 | 100.0 | 2201 | 100.0 |
| Source: Birth registration form | | | | | | |

Figure 5.2. Age-specific fertility rates by area, 2013

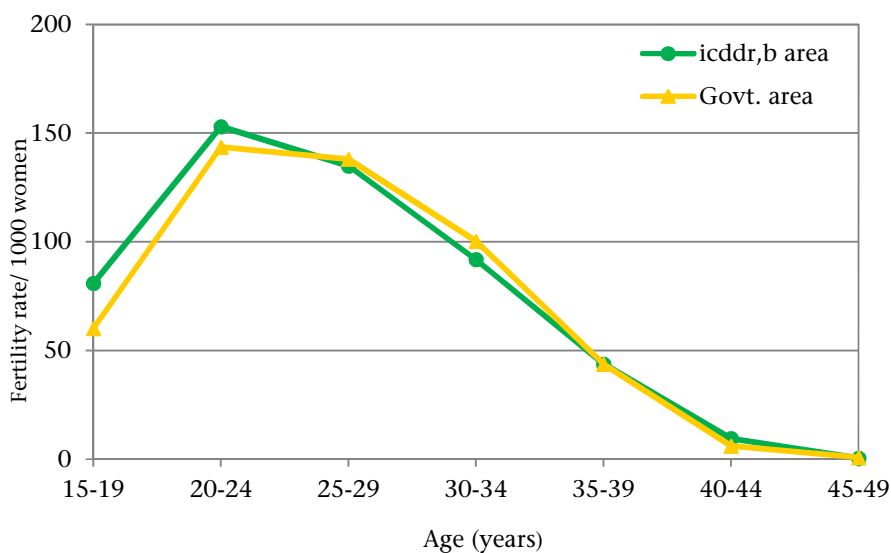


Table 5.5. Distribution of live birth pregnancies by attendant and area, 2013

| Birth attendant | Both areas | | icddr,b area | | Government area | |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| TBA | 1082 | 22.9 | 272 | 10.8 | 810 | 36.8 |
| Trained TBA | 467 | 9.9 | 102 | 4.0 | 365 | 16.6 |
| FWV | 420 | 8.9 | 322 | 12.8 | 98 | 4.5 |
| Nurse | 1056 | 22.3 | 847 | 33.6 | 209 | 9.5 |
| MBBS doctor | 1674 | 35.4 | 968 | 38.4 | 706 | 32.1 |
| Others | 24 | 0.5 | 11 | 0.4 | 13 | 0.6 |
| None | 2 | 0.0 | 2 | 0.1 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Total | 4725 | 100.0 | 2524 | 100.0 | 2201 | 100.0 |

TBA=Traditional Birth Attendant
FWV= Family Welfare Visitor

Table 5.6. Distribution of mode of delivery by area, 2013

| Mode of Delivery | Both areas | | icddr,b area | | Government area | |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Normal vaginal | 3146 | 66.6 | 1623 | 64.3 | 1523 | 69.2 |
| Operation (C/S) | 1578 | 33.4 | 900 | 35.7 | 678 | 30.8 |
| Instrumental (forcep & ventose) | 1 | 0.0 | 1 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Total | 4725 | 100.0 | 2524 | 100.0 | 2201 | 100.0 |

Table 5.7. Percentage of prenatal care in different trimesters and area, 2013

| Sources | icddr,b service area | | | Government service area | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | 1 st trimester | 2 nd trimester | 3 rd trimester | 1 st trimester | 2 nd trimester | 3 rd trimester |
| Trained TBA | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| CC/H &FWC/Sat. Clinic | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 11.0 | 6.0 |
| icddr,b Sub-centre | 33.2 | 58.4 | 32.6 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 0.4 |
| Govt. Hospital/UHC | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 2.9 | 2.2 |
| icddr,b Hospital | 6.2 | 32.4 | 53.5 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Chandpur MCWC | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Private Clinic | 3.2 | 5.5 | 11.3 | 8.5 | 36.3 | 71.1 |
| Others | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 9.5 | 5.7 |
| No care | 56.9 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 88.1 | 38.6 | 13.8 |
| No. of live birth | 2524 | 2524 | 2524 | 2201 | 2201 | 2201 |

CC=Community Clinic, H&FWC=Health and Family Welfare Centre, UHC= Upazila Health Complex
MCWC=Maternal and Child Welfare Centre

CHAPTER 6

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE

The procedures adopted by the HDSS specify that if either partner in a marriage is resident in the HDSS area, the marriage should be registered. The number of marriages registered in 2013 was 3,260, giving a crude marriage rate of 14.3 per 1,000 populations. This rate was 14.6 in 2012.

Tables 6.1 and 6.2 show the distribution of grooms and brides by age at marriage and previous marital status. The mean ages at marriage were 28.2 and 19.9 years for all grooms and brides respectively; 27.3 and 19.3 years for those marrying for the first time—are almost the same as those of 2012. One-third (34.1%) of the brides, who are married for the first time aged below 18 years and 7.2% of the grooms who are married the first time aged below 21 years. In general there has been a long-term gradual rise in age at marriage of female in Matlab: the mean age for females has been over 18 years for every year since 1985, while prior to that date it was consistently below that age.

Table 6.3 shows the marriage rates by age and sex. Among males, the marriage rate was 40.4 per 1,000 males aged 10 years and above, and for females the rate was 33.2 per 1,000 females aged 10 years and above. For females, the highest rate was 204.6 per 1,000 at the age of 18 years, while for males the highest rate was 252.5 per 1,000 in the age of 28 years. The age group for the highest rate of marriage for males changed to age 28 years in 2013 from 27 years in 2012, but the age group for the highest rate of marriage for female was the same to age 18 years in 2013 that of in 2012. Table 6.4 shows distribution of current marital status of the study population by age and sex in 2013. Of the total population 48.2% were currently married and it was higher for females than males (50.4% vs 45.6%). Widows also constituted a higher proportion for females (9.7%) than males (0.8%) - this difference, along with age-difference at marriage and life expectancy, maybe due to remarriage, which is more common for men than for women.

Table 6.6 shows the distribution of marriages by type of gifts received from bridal party at the time of marriage in 2009-2013. Groom's party received marriage gifts from the bride's father in half of all marriages. Gifts were received under two different contracts: there was a clear negotiation with the bridal party about the gift prior to the marriage or there was no such negotiation, but a gift was given for daughter's happiness. The first contract can be regarded as dowry and its incidence was 50.6% in 2013. Incidence of giving dowry shows a declining trend over time from 2009-2013 which indicates the improvement of social awareness. Dowry was paid in full at the time of marriage for one-sixth of the marriages and partially for one-fourth of all marriages.

The state law requires legal registration of marriages and divorces of Muslims and Christians (no such law exists for Hindus in Bangladesh). Table 6.7 shows registration of Muslim marriage is an increasing trend. It increased to 94.2% in 2013 from 87.7% in 2001. The number of divorces was less than 300 each year during 1998-2001. Since 2002, this figure has been more than 300. In general, the incidence of divorce in Matlab has fallen. HDSS recorded 322 divorces in 2013 (Appendix A.12) and of them, 76.6% were registered with Kazi -the marriage register (Table 6.8). Table 6.5 shows the mean and median durations in months of marriage at divorce by age and sex. The average duration of marriage of all divorcing husbands at the time of divorce was 33.6 months. Figure 6.1 shows the distribution of marriages and divorces by month. There has been no strong seasonal pattern for marriages or divorces in 2013 but marriages were high in March

and August and low in June and July. Table 6.9 shows the distribution of causes of divorce by area reported by CHRWs. CHRWs interviewed male and female partners (if available) and neighbours to determine the cause of the divorce. Most common cause was wife maladjustment with husband or husband's family (29.5%) followed by wife's affairs with other man (21.7%) and husband's affairs with other woman (9.6%).

Figure 6.1. Marriages and divorces by month, 2013

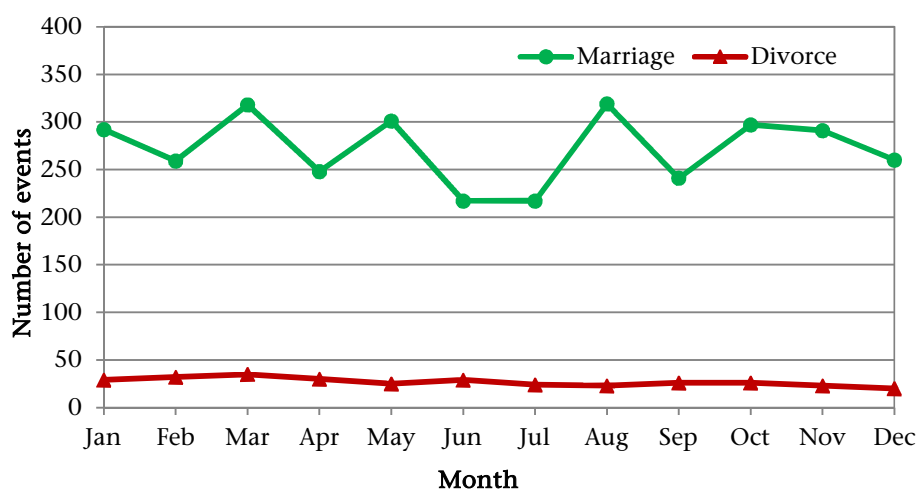


Table 6.1 Groom's age at marriage by previous marital status, 2013

| Age (years) | All grooms | Previous marital status (%) | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | Single | Married | Divorced | Widowed |
| All ages | 100 (n=3260) | 86.2 (n=2810) | 2.4 (n=77) | 9.3 (n=302) | 2.1 (n=69) |
| 10-14 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 15-17 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 18 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 19 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| 20 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| 21 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 3.9 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| 22-24 | 16.0 | 17.0 | 6.5 | 12.5 | 1.4 |
| 25-29 | 41.1 | 43.8 | 24.7 | 28.3 | 4.3 |
| 30-34 | 25.1 | 24.7 | 22.1 | 31.9 | 14.5 |
| 35-39 | 5.8 | 4.5 | 13.0 | 13.5 | 17.4 |
| 40-44 | 1.8 | 0.7 | 11.7 | 5.6 | 18.8 |
| 45-49 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 5.2 | 3.9 | 10.1 |
| 50-54 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 6.5 | 0.7 | 14.5 |
| 55-59 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 5.8 |
| 60-64 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 5.8 |
| 65+ | 0.2 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 5.8 |
| Median age* | 28.0 | 27.0 | 32.0 | 30.0 | 43.0 |
| Mean age* | 28.2 | 27.3 | 34.9 | 31.1 | 44.1 |
| Standard deviation* | 5.9 | 4.5 | 10.5 | 6.7 | 12.1 |

*Mean and median ages and standard deviation were calculated from ungrouped age data

Table 6.2 Bride's age at marriage by previous marital status, 2013

| Age (years) | All brides | Previous marital status (%) | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------|----------------|---------------|
| | | Single | Married | Divorced | Widowed |
| All ages | 100 (n=3260) | 89.5 (n=2919) | - | 9.6 (n=314) | 0.8 (n=27) |
| 10-14 | 3.8 | 4.2 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 15 | 5.9 | 6.5 | - | 0.6 | 0.0 |
| 16 | 9.4 | 10.2 | - | 2.5 | 3.7 |
| 17 | 12.0 | 13.1 | - | 2.9 | 0.0 |
| 18 | 12.7 | 13.6 | - | 5.1 | 0.0 |
| 19 | 12.2 | 12.8 | - | 7.6 | 0.0 |
| 20-24 | 31.5 | 31.0 | - | 38.2 | 7.4 |
| 25-29 | 8.7 | 7.0 | - | 23.9 | 18.5 |
| 30-34 | 2.4 | 1.3 | - | 10.5 | 22.2 |
| 35-39 | 0.6 | 0.0 | - | 4.5 | 25.9 |
| 40-44 | 0.4 | 0.1 | - | 2.2 | 11.1 |
| 45-49 | 0.2 | 0.0 | - | 1.9 | 0.0 |
| 50-54 | 0.1 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 7.4 |
| 55-59 | 0.1 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 3.7 |
| 60-64 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 65+ | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Median age* | 19.0 | 19.0 | - | 23.5 | 33.0 |
| Mean age* | 19.9 | 19.3 | - | 24.9 | 34.0 |
| Standard deviation* | 4.6 | 3.7 | - | 6.4 | 9.1 |

*Mean and median ages and standard deviation were calculated from ungrouped age data

Table 6.3 Marriage rates by age and sex, 2013

| Age (years) | Male | | | Age (years) | Female | | |
|--------------------|-----------|------------|-------|--------------------|-----------|------------|-------|
| | Marriages | Population | Rate* | | Marriages | Population | Rate* |
| All ages (10+ yrs) | 3260 | 80751 | 40.4 | All ages (10+ yrs) | 3260 | 98194 | 33.2 |
| 10-14 | 1 | 12617 | 0.1 | 10-14 | 123 | 12507 | 9.8 |
| 15-19 | 130 | 9731 | 13.4 | 15 | 193 | 2281 | 84.6 |
| 20-24 | 664 | 6845 | 97.0 | 16 | 308 | 2134 | 144.3 |
| 25 | 257 | 1214 | 211.7 | 17 | 391 | 2022 | 193.4 |
| 26 | 267 | 1254 | 212.9 | 18 | 413 | 2019 | 204.6 |
| 27 | 278 | 1243 | 223.7 | 19 | 398 | 2123 | 187.5 |
| 28 | 277 | 1097 | 252.5 | 20-24 | 1026 | 10205 | 100.5 |
| 29 | 261 | 1102 | 236.8 | 25-29 | 284 | 9504 | 29.9 |
| 30-34 | 817 | 5841 | 139.9 | 30-34 | 78 | 8416 | 9.3 |
| 35-39 | 189 | 5795 | 32.6 | 35-39 | 21 | 7773 | 2.7 |
| 40-44 | 58 | 5850 | 9.9 | 40-44 | 13 | 7581 | 1.7 |
| 45+ | 61 | 28162 | 2.2 | 45+ | 12 | 31629 | 0.4 |

*per 1000 population per year

Table 6.4. Distribution of current marital status (%) by age and sex, 2013

| Age (years) | Male | | | | | Female | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| | NM | CM | WID | DIV | Total | NM | CM | WID | DIV | Total |
| 0-4 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12067 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11772 |
| 5-9 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12720 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12349 |
| 10-14 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12617 | 99.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 12507 |
| 15-19 | 98.8 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9731 | 73.6 | 25.5 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 10579 |
| 20-24 | 81.9 | 17.8 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 6845 | 24.0 | 74.2 | 0.1 | 1.8 | 10205 |
| 25-29 | 42.3 | 57.1 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 5910 | 6.3 | 91.9 | 0.2 | 1.6 | 9504 |
| 30-34 | 14.0 | 85.3 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 5841 | 1.9 | 95.9 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 8416 |
| 35-39 | 3.4 | 96.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 5795 | 0.7 | 96.1 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 7773 |
| 40-44 | 1.4 | 97.8 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 5850 | 0.4 | 94.3 | 4.1 | 1.2 | 7581 |
| 45-49 | 0.6 | 98.8 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 5929 | 0.4 | 88.9 | 9.2 | 1.4 | 7767 |
| 50-54 | 0.5 | 98.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 6694 | 0.3 | 81.4 | 16.6 | 1.8 | 6768 |
| 55-59 | 0.5 | 98.3 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 4838 | 0.1 | 69.7 | 28.4 | 1.8 | 4856 |
| 60-64 | 0.2 | 97.5 | 2.1 | 0.3 | 3411 | 0.0 | 53.0 | 45.5 | 1.5 | 3626 |
| 65-69 | 0.4 | 95.5 | 3.8 | 0.3 | 2674 | 0.1 | 39.8 | 59.0 | 1.1 | 3387 |
| 70-74 | 0.2 | 93.1 | 6.6 | 0.1 | 2020 | 0.0 | 23.9 | 75.1 | 0.9 | 2595 |
| 75-79 | 0.1 | 88.6 | 11.2 | 0.1 | 1416 | 0.1 | 11.2 | 88.1 | 0.7 | 1518 |
| 80-84 | 0.1 | 79.0 | 20.7 | 0.1 | 762 | 0.1 | 5.1 | 94.1 | 0.7 | 746 |
| 85+ | 0.0 | 62.7 | 37.1 | 0.2 | 418 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 97.5 | 1.1 | 366 |
| All (%) | 53.4 | 45.6 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 39.0 | 50.4 | 9.7 | 0.9 | 100.0 |
| Total | 56338 | 48076 | 864 | 260 | 105538 | 47709 | 61661 | 11808 | 1137 | 122315 |

NM=Never married, CM=Currently married, WID=Widowed, DIV=Divorced

Table 6.5. Duration (months) of all marriages at divorce by age and sex, 2013

| Age at divorce (years) | Male | | | | Female | | | |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | No. | Mean | Median | SD | No. | Mean | Median | SD |
| < 20 | 7 | 9.3 | 0.0 | 19.4 | 112 | 10.4 | 0.0 | 14.7 |
| 20 - 24 | 38 | 8.9 | 0.0 | 13.6 | 114 | 27.1 | 26.0 | 27.3 |
| 25 - 29 | 107 | 27.7 | 13.0 | 35.0 | 57 | 62.1 | 52.0 | 53.2 |
| 30 - 34 | 93 | 28.7 | 26.0 | 34.2 | 23 | 72.9 | 39.0 | 64.0 |
| 35 - 39 | 44 | 58.3 | 39.0 | 56.1 | 5 | 148.2 | 169.0 | 78.3 |
| 40 - 49 | 25 | 78.0 | 52.0 | 66.5 | 10 | 62.4 | 45.5 | 51.6 |
| 50+ | 6 | 45.5 | 19.5 | 74.8 | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | . |
| Unknown | 2 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 9.2 | - | - | - | - |
| All ages | 322 | 33.6 | 13.0 | 44.2 | 322 | 33.6 | 13.0 | 44.2 |

Table 6.6. Marriages by type of gifts received by grooms party from bridal party, 2009-2013

| Type of gift received | Year | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 |
| None | 40.1 | 43.2 | 57.6 | 48.5 | 48.5 |
| Gift without prior negotiation | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.9 |
| Gift after prior negotiation | 59.3 | 56.2 | 41.5 | 50.3 | 50.6 |
| Gift payment | | | | | |
| Full | 19.1 | 18.8 | 13.2 | 16.7 | 18.8 |
| Partial | 33.7 | 31.1 | 22.4 | 26.8 | 25.9 |
| Not yet paid* | 6.5 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 6.8 | 5.9 |

*Was agreed at the time of marriage but did not pay as yet

Table 6.7. Registration status of Muslim marriages, 2002-2013

| Year | Registered with Kazi | | Not registered | |
|------|----------------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| 2002 | 2620 | 87.4 | 376 | 12.6 |
| 2003 | 2469 | 87.3 | 359 | 12.7 |
| 2004 | 2483 | 91.7 | 224 | 8.3 |
| 2005 | 2563 | 91.1 | 251 | 8.9 |
| 2006 | 2521 | 92.5 | 205 | 7.5 |
| 2007 | 2726 | 94.0 | 175 | 6.0 |
| 2008 | 2442 | 92.6 | 196 | 7.4 |
| 2009 | 2760 | 94.6 | 158 | 5.4 |
| 2010 | 2643 | 92.3 | 221 | 7.7 |
| 2011 | 2620 | 93.2 | 192 | 6.8 |
| 2012 | 2666 | 93.4 | 187 | 6.6 |
| 2013 | 2687 | 94.2 | 165 | 5.8 |

Table 6.8. Registration status of divorces of Muslim marriages, 2002-2013.

| Year | Registered with Kazi | | Not registered | |
|------|----------------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| 2002 | 243 | 74.8 | 82 | 25.2 |
| 2003 | 239 | 76.1 | 75 | 23.9 |
| 2004 | 230 | 82.4 | 49 | 17.6 |
| 2005 | 243 | 80.7 | 58 | 19.3 |
| 2006 | 270 | 88.2 | 36 | 11.8 |
| 2007 | 278 | 83.2 | 56 | 16.8 |
| 2008 | 223 | 83.2 | 45 | 16.8 |
| 2009 | 239 | 77.1 | 71 | 22.9 |
| 2010 | 319 | 82.6 | 67 | 17.4 |
| 2011 | 302 | 84.4 | 56 | 15.6 |
| 2012 | 299 | 82.4 | 64 | 17.6 |
| 2013 | 239 | 76.6 | 73 | 23.4 |

Table 6.9. Cause of divorces by area, Matlab, 2013

| Cause of Divorce | Both areas | | icddr,b area | | Government area | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Dowry | 5 | 1.6 | 3 | 1.9 | 2 | 1.2 |
| Domestic violence | 15 | 4.7 | 9 | 5.6 | 6 | 3.7 |
| Husband affairs with other woman | 31 | 9.6 | 17 | 10.6 | 14 | 8.6 |
| Wife affairs with other man | 70 | 21.7 | 33 | 20.6 | 37 | 22.8 |
| Maladjustment with husband/his family | 95 | 29.5 | 41 | 25.6 | 54 | 33.3 |
| Husband addicted to drugs/gambling | 12 | 3.7 | 8 | 5.0 | 4 | 2.5 |
| No trace of husband | 10 | 3.1 | 6 | 3.8 | 4 | 2.5 |
| Husband/wife not good looking | 11 | 3.4 | 3 | 1.9 | 8 | 4.9 |
| Husband mentally/physically disabled | 30 | 9.3 | 15 | 9.4 | 15 | 9.3 |
| Wife mentally/physically disabled | 10 | 3.1 | 6 | 3.8 | 4 | 2.5 |
| Others /unspecified | 33 | 10.2 | 19 | 11.9 | 14 | 8.6 |
| Total | 322 | 100.0 | 160 | 100.0 | 162 | 100.0 |

Source: Divorce registration form

MIGRATION

An out-migrant is defined as a person originally listed on a Matlab HDSS census as a resident, or a person who became a resident by birth or immigration, who subsequently moved out of the Matlab surveillance area permanently. Likewise, an in-migrant is an individual neither recorded in the last census nor born or lived in the Matlab HDSS area after the census who has permanently moved into the surveillance area. Those who stay in the area continuously for at least 6 months in a year, or come home at least once a month to stay overnight, are treated as permanent residents. Exceptions are made if someone move into the area due to marriage or divorce or settlement. These definitions are used in the surveillance area as a whole.

During 2013, the total of 10,264 persons (4,696 males and 5,568 females) moved into the HDSS area, which represented an annual average in-migration of 4.5% for both males and females of the mid-year population. On the other hand, 10,784 persons (4,956 males and 5,828 females) left the HDSS area or on an average 4.7% for both males and females of the mid-year population (Table 7.1 and Appendix A.13), giving a crude rate of in-migration of 45.0 per 1,000 population, and out-migration rate of 47.3 per 1,000 population. The highest incidence of in-migration for males was 10.0% in the age group 30-34 and for females was 10.4% in the age group 20-24. More males and females out-migrated in the age group 15-19 was 10.4% and 20-24 was 12.4%, respectively. More males out-migrated than females in the age group (0-54). The consequence of the out migration of more males than females, particularly to urban areas is that the sex ratio of the population of the area has decreased from 103 in 1982 to 86 males per 100 females in 2013. More out-migration of working age (15-59) group males compared to females caused a decline in the sex ratio over the period.

In-migration rate increased and out-migration rate decreased in 2013 over those of 2012. The net loss of migrants was 2.3 per 1,000 in 2013, whereas it was 8.9 per 1,000 in 2012. Table 7.1 presents the age-specific migration rates, which are illustrated in Figure 7.1. The tables and figures show the bi-modal distribution of age commonly found for migrant populations, with a primary peak of young adults and a secondary peak of young children moving with their parents. Male out-migrants were rather younger than male in-migrants, while for females the pattern of age distribution was more similar. Table 7.2 and Figure 7.2 show the numbers moving in and out by month. January is the preferred month for migration for both men and women. Numbers of in- and out-migration by age, sex, and cause of movement are shown in Appendix A.16 through A.19. Roughly, an equal number of men and women move into and out of rural areas, females predominantly for marriage and males predominantly for seeking jobs. There is a net loss of both men and women to urban area, primarily of young adults. Migration to the Middle East and other Asian locations is heavily concentrated among out-migrating males aged 15-44 years (Appendices A.20).

Table 7.1. Age and sex-specific migration rates (per 1,000 population) by direction, 2013

| Age (years) | Both sexes | | Male | | Female | |
|-------------|------------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|
| | In | Out | In | Out | In | Out |
| All ages | 45.0 | 47.3 | 44.5 | 47.0 | 45.5 | 47.6 |
| 0 - 4 | 64.0 | 57.3 | 62.5 | 58.1 | 65.5 | 56.6 |
| 5 - 9 | 39.5 | 36.8 | 38.9 | 37.7 | 40.0 | 35.9 |
| 10-14 | 29.1 | 35.9 | 29.1 | 38.8 | 29.0 | 33.0 |
| 15-19 | 67.6 | 89.3 | 27.7 | 64.2 | 104.2 | 112.4 |
| 20-24 | 84.8 | 116.5 | 61.9 | 104.3 | 100.0 | 124.7 |
| 25-29 | 82.1 | 81.5 | 99.2 | 92.7 | 71.5 | 74.5 |
| 30-34 | 68.9 | 62.4 | 99.6 | 81.0 | 47.6 | 49.5 |
| 35-39 | 41.5 | 37.3 | 62.6 | 54.5 | 25.7 | 24.4 |
| 40-44 | 30.9 | 24.3 | 48.5 | 36.6 | 17.3 | 14.8 |
| 45-49 | 23.5 | 18.0 | 34.6 | 25.8 | 15.1 | 12.1 |
| 50-54 | 16.9 | 12.3 | 22.4 | 14.5 | 11.5 | 10.2 |
| 55-59 | 13.8 | 11.8 | 15.3 | 11.0 | 12.4 | 12.6 |
| 60-64 | 13.9 | 11.1 | 16.4 | 10.8 | 11.6 | 11.3 |
| 65+ | 32.0 | 34.5 | 32.2 | 21.3 | 31.9 | 44.9 |

Table 7.2. In- and out-migrations by sex and month, 2013

| Months | In-migration | | | Out-migration | | |
|------------|--------------|------|--------|---------------|------|--------|
| | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female |
| All months | 10264 | 4696 | 5568 | 10784 | 4956 | 5828 |
| January | 1115 | 512 | 603 | 1425 | 668 | 757 |
| February | 856 | 382 | 474 | 922 | 412 | 510 |
| March | 831 | 376 | 455 | 910 | 420 | 490 |
| April | 1036 | 495 | 541 | 909 | 448 | 461 |
| May | 687 | 301 | 386 | 869 | 388 | 481 |
| June | 863 | 403 | 460 | 786 | 384 | 402 |
| July | 767 | 374 | 393 | 810 | 368 | 442 |
| August | 805 | 352 | 453 | 1013 | 426 | 587 |
| September | 634 | 293 | 341 | 826 | 398 | 428 |
| October | 1285 | 608 | 677 | 959 | 444 | 515 |
| November | 775 | 345 | 430 | 800 | 362 | 438 |
| December | 610 | 255 | 355 | 555 | 238 | 317 |

Figure 7.1. In- and out-migration rates by sex and age in Matlab, 2013

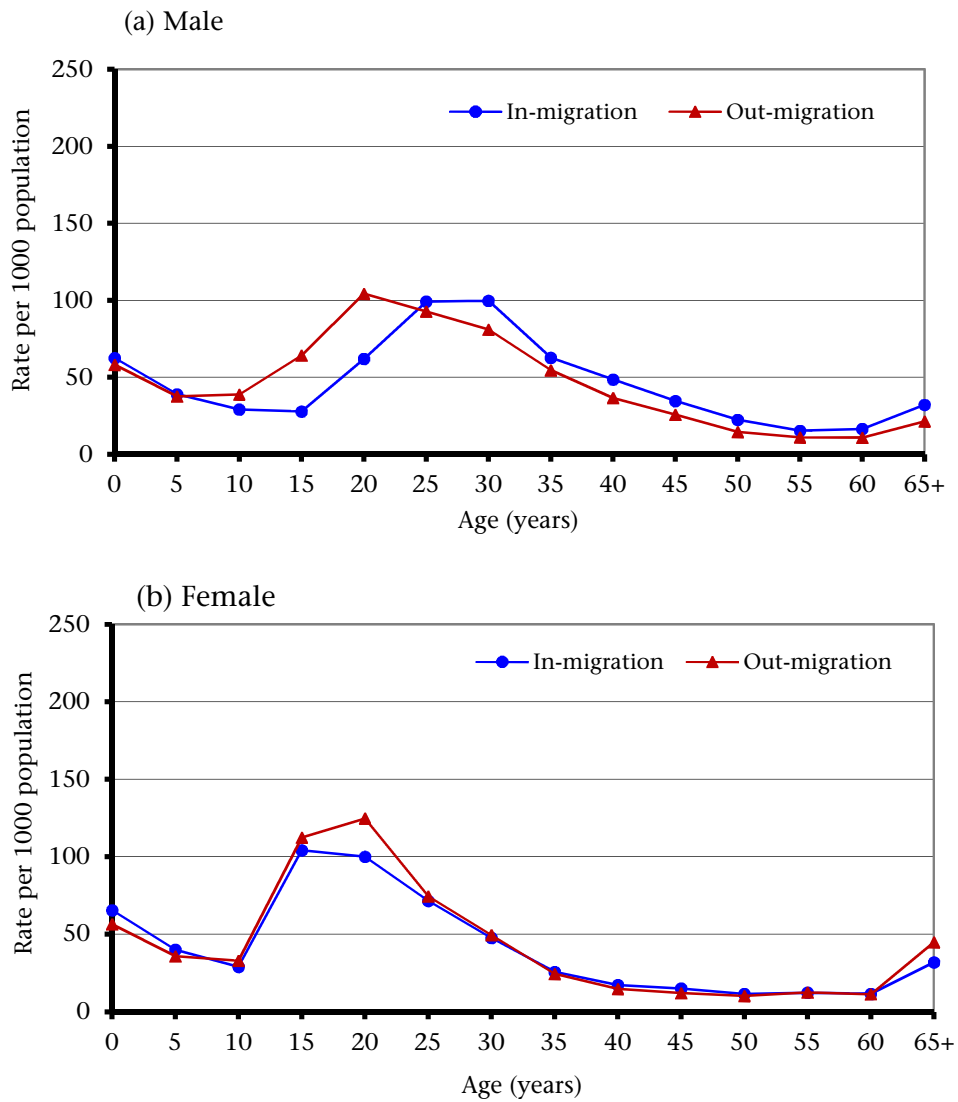
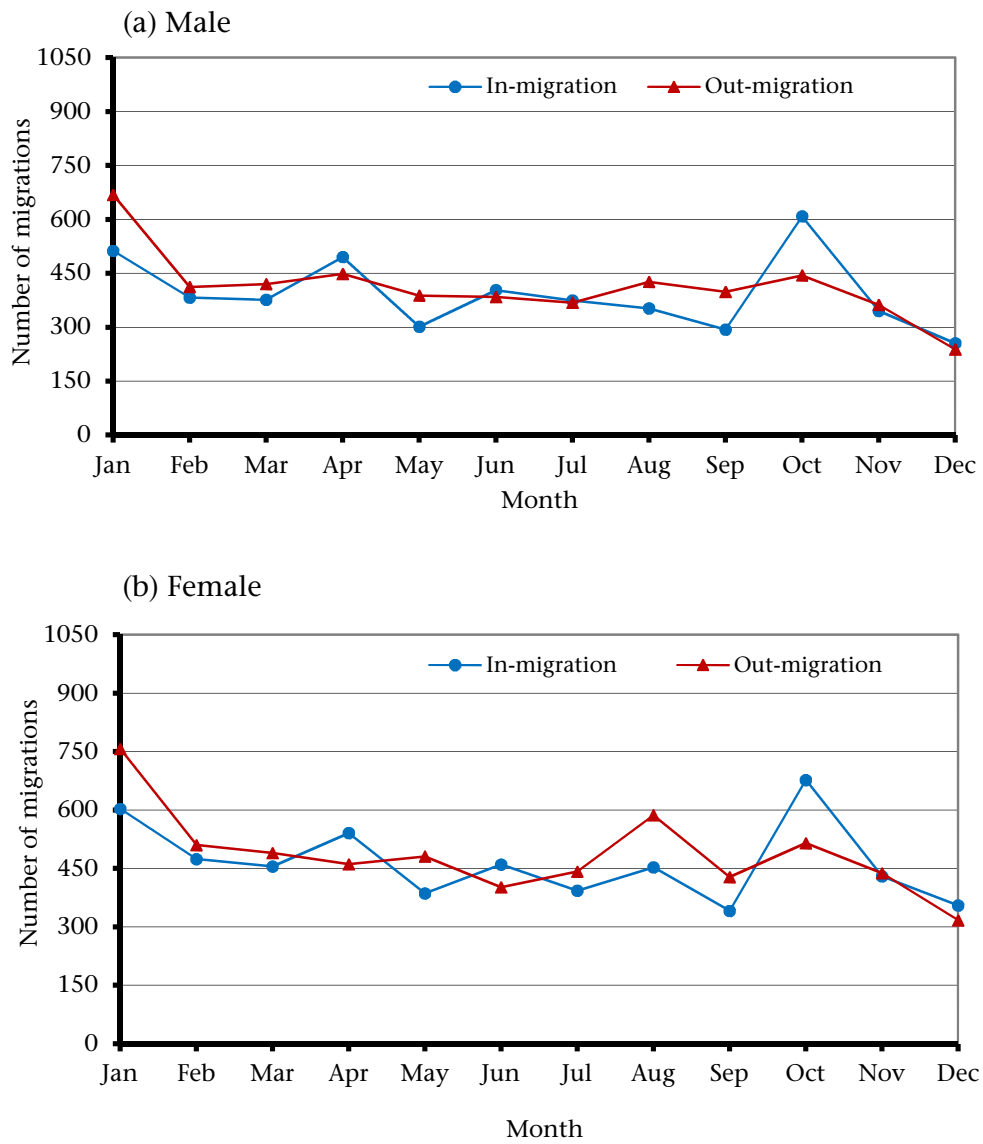


Figure 7.2. Number of in- and out-migrations by sex and month in Matlab, 2013



CHAPTER 8

FERTILITY REGULATION

In the icddr,b service area, 41 service CHRWs have been providing maternal and child health and family planning (MCH-FP) services including EPI from fixed site clinics since 2001. In case of any complications they refer the patients to icddr,b sub-centres. They also motivate couples for adopting family planning; advise pregnant women for antenatal care, safe delivery, and use of safe-delivery kit; advise parents for immunization of children; make them aware of symptoms of common childhood morbidity; and advise them to treat sick children by formally trained providers. The motivation activities are carried out in the icddr,b service area only. In the Government service area, services are provided in each union from the Union Health and Family Welfare Centre and 8 Satellite Clinics monthly, and from 24 EPI Centres for vaccinations of children, adolescents, and women of reproductive ages in addition to private and NGO sectors.

The 38 surveillance CHRWs in both icddr,b and Government service areas record family planning methods used by couples in the previous month by asking eligible women about family planning during their bimonthly home visits. During home visits they sometimes give advice to oral pill users to procure pills in timely manner, pregnant women to seek antenatal care and have safe delivery; and parents to immunize children and treat sick children by formally trained providers. In 2013 the contraceptive use rate was 53.8% in the icddr,b service area and 42.2% in the Government service area (Table 8.1). Contraceptive use rate in the Government service area is lower than the use rate of 51.4% recorded in Chittagong division in 2011. Table 8.2 shows the difference in contraceptive method-mix between the icddr,b and Government service areas in 2013 and the national level estimates for selected years. At the national level and in the Government service area, the pill is the most widely-used method, followed by injectables and tubectomy, while in the icddr,b service area, injectables are the most widely-used method, followed by pill, tubectomy and condom. Changes in the method-mix in the icddr,b service area during 1999-2013 are shown in Table 8.3. The contraceptive-use rate increases with the increase in women's age in the icddr,b service area (Table 8.4). In the icddr,b service area, women aged 20 years and over are more likely to use injectables, pill, undergo tubectomy or their husbands to use vasectomy whereas in the Government service area (Table 8.5), the pill, then injectables are the most popular method in all age groups except age group 45 years and over. Tubectomy is more popular in the age group 40 years and over.

Table 8.1. Contraceptive use rate (%) of currently married women aged 15-49 years by area, 1985-2013

| Year | Matlab | | National** |
|------|--------------|------------------|------------|
| | icddr,b area | Government area* | |
| 1985 | 46.2 | - | - |
| 1986 | 47.4 | - | 25.3 |
| 1987 | 51.3 | - | - |
| 1988 | 52.5 | - | - |
| 1989 | 58.8 | - | 31.4 |
| 1990 | 60.6 | 27.9 | - |
| 1991 | 61.1 | - | 39.9 |
| 1992 | 61.1 | 30.2 | - |
| 1993 | 62.7 | - | 44.6 |
| 1994 | 65.6 | - | - |
| 1995 | 68.6 | - | - |
| 1996 | 68.1 | 46.9 | 49.2 |
| 1997 | 67.4 | - | - |
| 1998 | 68.8 | - | - |
| 1999 | 69.9 | - | 53.8 |
| 2000 | 69.5 | - | - |
| 2001 | 69.7 | - | 50.8 |
| 2002 | 70.5 | 51.4 | 53.4 |
| 2003 | 69.6 | 47.2 | - |
| 2004 | 70.4 | 48.1 | 58.1 |
| 2005 | 71.4 | 47.4 | - |
| 2006 | 69.2 | 45.1 | 58.1 |
| 2007 | 56.6 | 43.6 | 55.8 |
| 2008 | 54.4 | 41.3 | 59.5 |
| 2009 | 54.2 | 42.5 | - |
| 2010 | 55.7 | 43.1 | 62.6 |
| 2011 | 54.1 | 43.7 | 61.2 |
| 2012 | 53.3 | 42.6 | - |
| 2013 | 53.8 | 42.2 | 62.0 |

*Sources: In-depth and KAP surveys, 1984 & 1990; MDHS 1992; HDSS census 1996 and HDSS 2002-2013.
**Sources: Contraceptive prevalence survey, Bangladesh fertility survey 1989; Bangladesh demographic and health survey 1993-94,1996-97,1999-2000,2004,2007,2011; Bangladesh maternal health services and maternal mortality survey 2010; Utilization of Essential Service Delivery Survey 2006,2008,2013.

Table 8.2. Contraceptive method mix (%) in different surveys and areas

| Method | Matlab | | National | |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | icddr,b service area, 2013 | Government service area, 2013 | BMMS 2010 | BDHS 2011 |
| Pill | 30.1 | 43.2 | 49.7 | 44.5 |
| Condom | 9.7 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 9.0 |
| Injectables | 40.8 | 28.3 | 19.6 | 18.3 |
| IUD | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Tubectomy | 11.1 | 13.4 | 6.9 | 8.2 |
| Vasectomy | 2.0 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 2.0 |
| Norplant/Implant | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.8 |
| Others* | 2.4 | 4.8 | 14.2 | 15.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

BDHS=Bangladesh demographic and health survey
BMMS=Bangladesh maternal health services and maternal mortality survey
*Others include periodic abstinence, withdrawal, and other traditional methods

Table 8.3. Contraceptive method mix* (%) in the icddr,b service area, 1999-2013

| Method | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Pill | 28.7 | 30.6 | 31.9 | 33.3 | 33.9 | 32.6 | 34.1 | 35.8 | 34.6 | 30.6 | 30.3 | 30.1 | 29.0 | 29.4 | 30.9 |
| Condom | 7.7 | 9.5 | 10.8 | 11.1 | 11.0 | 10.9 | 11.2 | 10.8 | 8.6 | 9.0 | 9.5 | 9.2 | 9.4 | 9.9 | 10.0 |
| Injectables | 50.4 | 47.8 | 45.7 | 44.5 | 44.4 | 45.2 | 42.7 | 41.3 | 43.6 | 47.4 | 46.6 | 46.8 | 46.4 | 45.2 | 41.8 |
| IUD | 3.3 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.4 |
| Tubectomy | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.6 | 7.7 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 7.9 | 9.2 | 9.0 | 9.4 | 9.3 | 10.3 | 10.5 | 11.4 |
| Vasectomy | 0.1 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 |
| Norplant | - | - | - | - | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 2.5 |
| All | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

*Currently married women using any modern method.

Table 8.4. Method specific contraceptive use rate among currently married women by age in icddr,b service area, 2013

| Age (years) | Not using | Any method used | Method used | | | | | | | | No. of eligible women |
|--------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| | | | Pill | IUD | Injectables | Condom | Tubectomy | Vasectomy | Others* | Norplant | |
| <20 | 74.3 | 25.7 | 11.3 | 0.4 | 9.3 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 1349 |
| 20 - 24 | 56.6 | 43.4 | 15.9 | 0.7 | 20.4 | 4.6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 3799 |
| 25 - 29 | 52.5 | 47.5 | 16.4 | 0.7 | 22.0 | 5.0 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 1.7 | 4440 |
| 30 - 34 | 44.6 | 55.4 | 18.5 | 0.7 | 23.7 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 4145 |
| 35 - 39 | 36.6 | 63.4 | 18.0 | 1.0 | 24.0 | 5.9 | 10.6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 3878 |
| 40 - 44 | 33.6 | 66.4 | 17.0 | 0.9 | 23.7 | 6.0 | 12.4 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 1.5 | 3491 |
| 45 - 49 | 40.1 | 59.9 | 11.8 | 0.7 | 22.3 | 6.3 | 12.2 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 0.8 | 2768 |
| Total | 46.2 | 53.8 | 16.2 | 0.7 | 21.9 | 5.2 | 6.0 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 23870 |

*Others include periodic abstinence, withdrawal, and other traditional methods.

Table 8.5. Method specific contraceptive use rate among currently married women by age in Government service area, 2013

| Age (years) | Not using | Any method used | Method used | | | | | | | | No. of eligible women |
|--------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| | | | Pill | IUD | Injectables | Condom | Tubectomy | Vasectomy | Others* | Norplant | |
| <20 | 82.5 | 17.5 | 9.1 | 0.0 | 3.2 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 1096 |
| 20 - 24 | 71.5 | 28.5 | 16.0 | 0.2 | 7.9 | 2.9 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 3123 |
| 25 - 29 | 62.9 | 37.1 | 19.1 | 0.4 | 11.9 | 2.8 | 1.2 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 4057 |
| 30 - 34 | 53.9 | 46.1 | 20.9 | 0.5 | 13.7 | 3.4 | 5.0 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 3817 |
| 35 - 39 | 46.1 | 53.9 | 22.4 | 0.6 | 15.6 | 2.9 | 8.9 | 0.4 | 2.1 | 1.0 | 3404 |
| 40 - 44 | 46.7 | 53.3 | 19.1 | 0.7 | 14.1 | 2.3 | 11.7 | 0.5 | 4.1 | 0.8 | 3173 |
| 45 - 49 | 57.3 | 42.7 | 12.6 | 0.8 | 10.6 | 1.7 | 11.3 | 0.5 | 4.7 | 0.5 | 2426 |
| Total | 57.8 | 42.2 | 18.2 | 0.5 | 12.0 | 2.8 | 5.7 | 0.3 | 2.0 | 0.8 | 21096 |

*Others include periodic abstinence, withdrawal, and other traditional methods.

CHILD HEALTH SERVICE USE

Immunization

The Community Health Research Workers (CHRWs) started measles vaccination to all children in blocks A&C and blocks B&D in 1982 and 1985 respectively and Rubella vaccination in all blocks from 2012. Vaccination for DPT and polio started in 1986 in all four blocks (Appendix E). From the beginning of these interventions, vaccination records have been maintained by CHRWs in the icddr,b service area. The record keeping system (RKS) was started in icddr,b and Government services areas in 1977 and 2000 respectively. In contrast, the CHRWs in Government service area record only vaccination status either by checking vaccination cards or by asking mothers about vaccination of children if the vaccination card was missing.

The World Health Organization recommends that all children receive a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis; three doses of DPT for the prevention of diphtheria, pertussis and tetanus; hepatitis B; three doses of polio vaccine; and a vaccination against measles before their first birthday. In January 2009, the Bangladesh EPI program introduced hemophilus influenza type B (Hib) vaccine in the form of pentavalent vaccine that included the DPT and hepatitis B vaccines and the new Hib vaccine. By June 2009, the pentavalent vaccine had replaced the DPT and hepatitis B in the EPI program. Therefore, vaccination of children aged 12-23 months is presented to allow comparison of results across the areas.

Table 9.1 shows the rates of coverage of different vaccines among children aged 12-23 months in icddr,b service area from 1987 to 2013 and the Government service area from 2000 to 2013. In 2013, immunization of children was almost universal: 98.1% received BCG, 97.2% received three doses of pentavalent and polio and 88.5% received rubella vaccines in icddr,b area and 97.6% received BCG, 94.7% received three doses of pentavalent and polio and 81.8% received rubella vaccine in Government service area. The BDHS estimates of immunization coverage were 97.8% for BCG, 93.2% for DPT/penta, 93.4% for polio, and 87.5% for measles in 2011.

Table 9.1. Immunization coverage (%) among children aged 12-23 months in icddr,b area, 1987-2013 and Government service area, 2000-2013

| Vaccination coverage rate of children aged 12 - 23 months | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Year | BCG (1 dose) | | Pentavalent and polio (3 doses) | | Measles (1 dose) | | All* | |
| | icddr,b area | Government area | icddr,b area | Government area | icddr,b area | Government area | icddr,b area | Government area |
| 1987 | 88.4 | - | 76.1 | - | 85.2 | - | 69.3 | - |
| 1988 | 93.3 | - | 82.8 | - | 87.9 | - | 77.2 | - |
| 1989 | 94.6 | - | 88.4 | - | 92.0 | - | 84.0 | - |
| 1990 | 98.7 | - | 95.7 | - | 96.4 | - | 93.8 | - |
| 1991 | 98.6 | - | 95.6 | - | 97.0 | - | 94.1 | - |
| 1992 | 99.1 | - | 96.9 | - | 97.8 | - | 96.0 | - |
| 1993 | 99.5 | - | 97.6 | - | 98.1 | - | 96.6 | - |
| 1994 | 99.5 | - | 97.7 | - | 97.0 | - | 95.7 | - |
| 1995 | 99.3 | - | 96.8 | - | 97.0 | - | 95.0 | - |
| 1996 | 99.5 | - | 98.0 | - | 97.9 | - | 96.7 | - |
| 1997 | 99.3 | - | 98.5 | - | 98.0 | - | 97.3 | - |
| 1998 | 99.2 | - | 97.7 | - | 96.1 | - | 95.4 | - |
| 1999 | 99.0 | - | 97.7 | - | 94.8 | - | 94.1 | - |
| 2000 ^a | 99.2 | 73.6 | 97.7 | 67.8 | 95.9 | 50.2 | 95.1 | 48.5 |
| 2001 | 99.1 | 89.8 | 98.2 | 80.0 | 96.0 | 74.1 | 95.4 | 71.0 |
| 2002 | 99.3 | 96.7 | 98.5 | 90.6 | 95.7 | 84.5 | 95.4 | 83.1 |
| 2003 | 99.2 | 97.4 | 98.5 | 92.0 | 95.9 | 84.3 | 95.6 | 83.2 |
| 2004 | 99.3 | 97.6 | 98.2 | 93.1 | 96.6 | 86.2 | 95.9 | 85.3 |
| 2005 | 99.6 | 97.9 | 99.0 | 94.6 | 97.8 | 86.0 | 97.3 | 84.9 |
| 2006 | 99.0 | 97.3 | 97.6 | 93.7 | 95.2 | 81.7 | 94.3 | 80.4 |
| 2007 ^b | 99.8 | 99.8 | 98.8 | 99.0 | 96.3 | 95.1 | 96.1 | 94.7 |
| 2008 ^b | 97.8 | 96.3 | 97.3 | 95.9 | 95.1 | 93.6 | 94.8 | 93.6 |
| 2009 ^b | 97.4 | 97.8 | 96.7 | 97.5 | 95.0 | 95.6 | 94.6 | 95.6 |
| 2010 | 96.6 | 95.8 | 93.7 | 92.4 | 92.3 | 91.3 | 88.6 | 87.4 |
| 2011 | 95.9 | 95.1 | 93.2 | 92.1 | 87.0 | 84.0 | 86.0 | 83.1 |
| 2012 | 97.4 | 95.3 | 94.2 | 89.9 | 86.1 | 88.0 | 83.0 | 82.5 |
| 2013 | 98.1 | 97.6 | 94.7 | 88.5 | 86.1 | 81.8 | 88.3 | 81.7 |

*Children fully vaccinated (i.e those who received BCG, measles and three doses of pentavalent and polio).
^aImmunization coverage rate is about 20% under reported in the Government area due to not checking of vaccination cards during the initial months of 2000.
^bChild immunization data are collected on sample basis in 2007-2009

CHAPTER 10

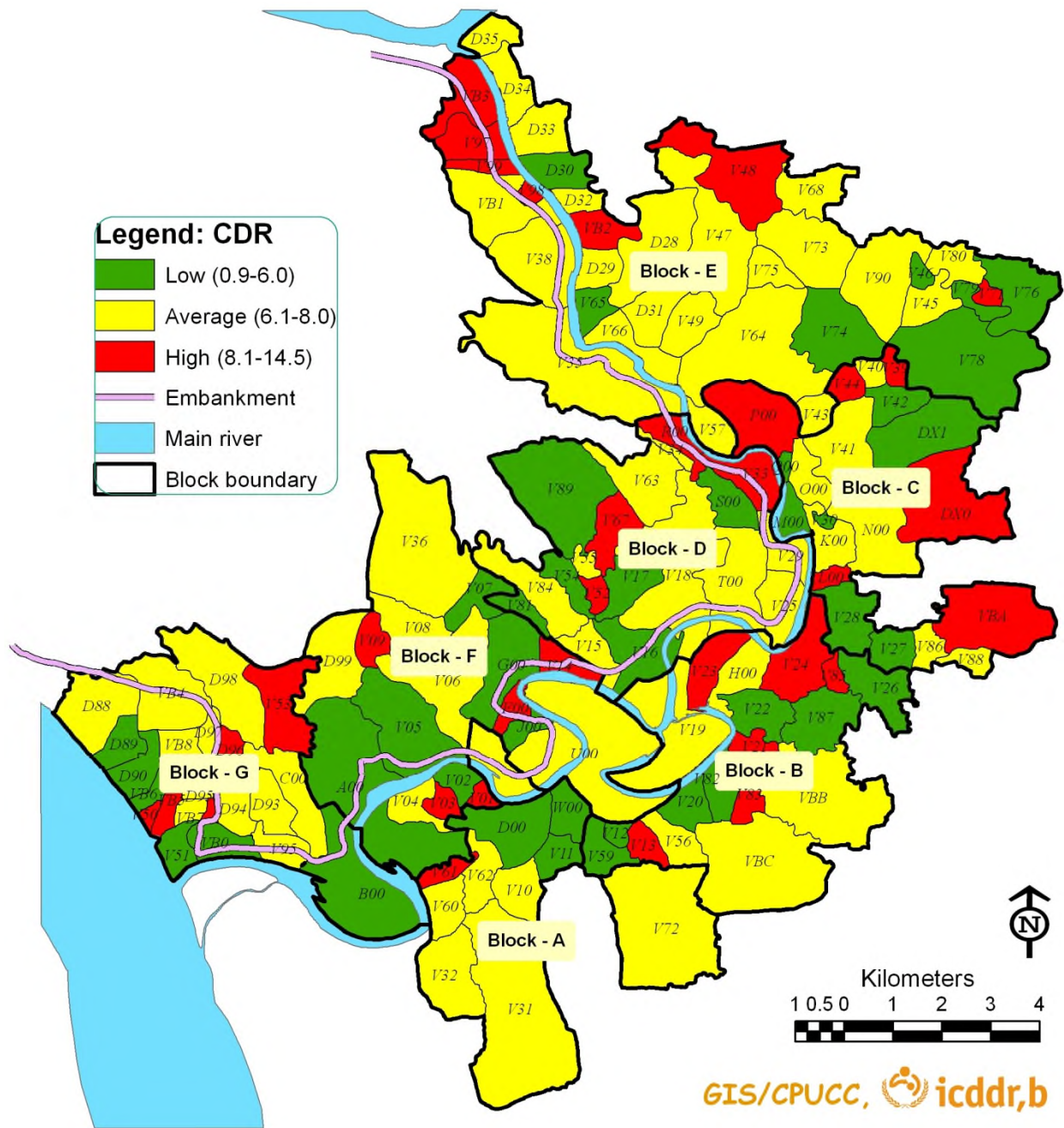
GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)

The Geographic Information System (GIS) was established in 1994 under the Public Health Sciences Division to produce cartographic, thematic and analytic maps as per requirements of the investigators of icddr,b. Initially, the GIS activities were limited to the Matlab HDSS area, later gradually expanded its activities to other areas in Bangladesh. In 1998, the GIS and RKS joined with DSS under the Health and Demographic Surveillance Unit (HDSU). In Matlab surveillance area, GIS collects spatial data through Global Positioning System (GPS) surveyors and Field Research Supervisors (FRS). Spatial data include locations of baris (cluster of a group of households sharing common yard), tube-wells, ditches, ponds, health facilities, educational institutes, mosques, markets, etc. The FRSs are trained in using handheld GPS device and collecting geo-coordinates of new bari, road, health facility, educational institute, etc. The spatial database is periodically updated with new data. HDSS residents are linkable to the geo-reference objects of the Matlab spatial database.

New development of GIS software and satellite images has expanded the scope of GIS activities in different fields. Currently GIS generates thematic maps, creates spatial variables and performs spatial and temporal analyses with geo-referenced data. Any kind of spatial information can be extracted from high-resolution imagery. Spatial and temporal analyses generate surfaces and time to see the spatial and temporal changes in measurable indicators, such as morbidity, mortality or risk factors of morbidity and mortality. This facilitates targeting interventions to the high-risk areas and efficient use of scarce resources.

The Figure 10.1 shows the crude birth rate (CBR) by village in HDSS area during 2012-2013. In most of the villages CBRs were higher than the average national CBR of 20 in both areas. The Figure 10.2 shows the crude death rate (CDR) by village in HDSS area during 2012-2013. CDRs were in between 6.1 and 8.0 in most of the villages.

Figure 10.2 Crude death rate (CDR) by village in HDSS study area, Matlab, 2012-2013



FOOD SECURITY AND DIETARY DIVERSITY IN MATLAB: TRENDS AND DIFFERENTIALS

Summary

Rising prices of essentials including grains were a global phenomenon in late 2007 and 2008 and were breaking the budgets of the poor and middle-income groups (people who are just under a dollar a day and who are just above that borderline – one dollar a day). In Bangladesh, the low income workers rallied in the streets for wage raise and food rationing in Dhaka and Chittagong (The Daily Star 14 April 2008). For monitoring household security, periodic sample survey was introduced in Matlab health and demographic surveillance system (HDSS) area in 2008 and continued up to 2013. This chapter presents levels and trends in household food security, dietary diversity and coping mechanisms in case of food insecurity in the area.

Data on household food security and dietary diversity were collected in eight rounds and anthropometry (height and weight) of under-five children and their mothers once in December 2010. Five trained female community health research workers visited sampled households for recording access to food, quality of meals, dietary diversity, coping strategies in case of food insecurity such as child labour, sale or mortgage of assets, and borrow of money and receive donation for buying food. Respondents were women who prepared and served food to the household members. Descriptive statistics and graphs are used to show the results on household food insecurity measures and nutritional status of under-five children and adult women who prepared and served food.

In 2013, around 99% of the households have access to full meal three times every day in a week which was 91% in 2008. Eating meals with vegetables and protein in a day, an indicator of quality of meals, increased from 62% in 2008 to 87% in 2013. Access to quality meals has also increased from 58% to 81% among the households of the lowest two wealth quintiles. Dietary diversity has also gradually increased over the years. Borrowing money or receiving donations for food has decreased to 8% from 20% among the households of the lowest two wealth quintiles. Incidence of child labour for food was very low, <1%.

Despite improvements in levels of household food security and dietary diversity after 2008, 43% of the under-five children were stunted and 20% of the women were underweight. Prevalence of stunting among under-2 children was three times higher and underweight among women was two times higher belonging to the households in the lowest wealth quintile than highest wealth quintile. One fifth of the women belonging to the highest wealth quintile was overweight or obese while it was 8% among women belonging to the lowest wealth quintile. Under-five children of the households having access to meal with fish or meat always or more often (4-6 days in a week) are less stunted (39%) than their peers of the households having limited (3 days or less) access (64%).

Key Words: Access to food, dietary diversity, meal with fish/meat, stunting, wasting, underweight, household economic status.

INTRODUCTION

Bangladesh is a low-income, food-deficit country with annual average food grain imports of 2 million metric tons per year till 2014. Rising prices of essentials including grains were a global phenomenon in 2008. The world food situation was very serious with food riots reported from many countries like Egypt, Cameroon, Haiti, Burkina Faso and Senegal (FAO 2008). Bangladesh was struggling with poverty and hunger and the effects of the soaring prices of food and other essentials. Soaring prices were breaking the budgets of the poor and middle-income groups (people who are just under a dollar a day and who are just above that borderline – one dollar a day). Garment workers are of low income, rallied in the streets for wage raise and food rationing in Dhaka and Chittagong (The Daily Star 14 April 2008). Soaring prices may have hindered the country's progress toward achieving MDGs by raising poverty and hunger (MDG 1); school drop out of children (MDG 2); and under-nutrition and mortality (MDG 4 and MDG 5).

Consequences of the recent price hikes on levels of household food security and on nutrition, healthcare seeking and education of children were anecdotal. Food security is commonly described as a condition where all people can afford sufficient quantity of nutrient food. The World Food Summit of 1996 defined food security as – “when all people at all times have access to sufficient, safe, nutritious food to maintain a healthy and active life”. In Matlab, Bangladesh household food security correlated well with infant feeding practices and growth of infants and young children (Saha et al 2008). This chapter aimed to estimate levels of different facets of household food insecurity and dietary diversity and identify coping strategies in response to food insecurity in different seasons in a rural area where ICDDR, B maintains the health and demographic surveillance system (HDSS) for last five decades. Results will help policy makers to plan future remedial action.

METHODS AND DATA

Study area: HDSS maintained by icddr,b in Matlab records longitudinally health and demographic events occurring in 142 villages since 1966. The surveillance area is divided into 1,359 clusters each consists of 30-36 households in 5 or 6 *baris* (sharing a common area with a distinct boundary wall or fence). A routine surveillance worker visits all households in a cluster in a working day in her bi-monthly rounds. For assessment of household food insecurity and dietary diversity, eight rounds of the sample survey were conducted over 2008 to 2013. The samples were randomly selected, the first stage was selection of clusters and the second stage was selection of households. Five female CHRWs visited the sampled households with structured questionnaire in PDA (personal digital assistant). In absence of the main respondent, the immediate next household was surveyed. One field research officer supervised their field activities on a regular basis. Following the fifth round of the survey in 2010, anthropometric data of under-five children and their mothers were collected from the fifth round survey households and linked with the household food security and dietary data. A brief description of the rounds of the surveys is given in Table 11.1.

Survey Instrument: Frongillo et al (2003) developed a questionnaire to measure food insecurity in rural households in Bangladesh in 1999-2000 and it was subsequently used in the Maternal and Infant Intervention in Matlab trial in 2001 (Frongello et al 2004). We adopted this

questionnaire to assess household food insecurity (access) experience and to assign households along a continuum of severity, from food secure to severely food insecure.

Table 11.1: Data collection period, number of survey workers, survey clusters per worker and households interviewed per round and anthropometry survey, HDSS 2008-2013

| Survey round | Data collection period | # cluster per worker | # worker | # households interviewed |
|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| FIS-1 | 03 Jun – 22 Jul, 2008 | 30 | 5 | 1,341 |
| FIS-2 | 29 Sep – 03 Dec, 2008 | 45 | 5 | 2,062 |
| FIS-3 | 11 Mar – 03 Jun, 2009 | 45 | 5 | 2,055 |
| FIS-4 | 01 Aug – 14 Nov, 2009 | 45 | 5 | 2,032 |
| FIS-5 | 27 Jul – 15 Nov, 2010 | 45 | 5 | 1,884 |
| FIS-6 | 13 Sep – 20 Nov, 2011 | 45 | 5 | 1,874 |
| FIS-7 | 12 Jun – 08 Aug, 2012 | 45 | 5 | 1,874 |
| FIS-8 | 1 Jan – 08 Jun, 2013 | 45 | 5 | 1,834 |
| Anthropometry | 6 Dec, 2010 – 04 Jan, 2011 | 75 | 3 | 760 |

Note: FIS – Food Insecurity Survey

Field Procedure and Data Collection: Data were collected by face-to-face interview. Each interviewer was given the lists of clusters and households in advance to visit women responsible for preparing and serving foods at their homes. She sought their permission prior to interview. Interviewers asked women about the quantity and quality of access to and consumption of foods in last one week and last one month.

RESULTS

Household access to food

Household access to food is measured with access to full meal and access to meal with fish/meat. These measures have been used to get an idea about the access to food and the quality of meal that the household members had in the week preceding the survey.

Access to full meal: Very poor cannot eat 3 fulfilling meals every day. They often eat rice with salt, chili, onion or bharta (smashed vegetables) in the morning and evening. To cope with the situation they sometimes substitute rice with less preferred and less expensive food items; potato, maize, liquid starch or vegetables. In lean seasons they eat either small meals or fewer meals a day. As a result they sleep hungry at night and starve in extreme cases. Interviewers inquired about consumptions of fulfilling meals which refer to all members of the household ate full meal three times a day 7 days in last week preceding the survey.

Table 11.2: Percent of households had access to 3 full meals a day during last 7 days preceding the survey, HDSS 2008-2013

| Month | Year | | | | | |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 |
| January | - | - | - | - | - | 98.9 |
| February | - | - | - | - | - | 99.6 |
| March | - | 96.3 | - | - | - | 99.3 |
| April | - | 94.2 | - | - | - | 100.0 |
| May | - | 96.2 | - | - | - | - |
| June | 89.7 | - | - | - | 98.4 | - |
| July | 90.1 | - | 98.6 | - | 99.6 | - |
| August | - | 96.0 | 98.8 | - | 100.0 | - |
| September | 95.2 | 98.3 | 97.9 | 98.3 | - | - |
| October | 93.2 | 98.1 | 96.8 | 98.3 | - | - |
| November | 91.0 | 99.1 | 97.4 | 98.6 | - | - |
| December | 95.7 | - | - | - | - | - |

Note: Results with denominator less than 25 cases are not reported in this table. So, the averages of years are also omitted.

Household access to full meal always was quite similar in different months within a year but different between the years and over time it had increased (Table 11.2). In 2008, it varied from 90% to 95% in different months, in 2010 it varied within 97% to 99% and in 2013 the variation was in between 99% to 100%. Almost all households in Matlab HDSS area have secured access to full meal since 2012.

Access to quality meal: Access to meal with quality (animal/fish) protein is a measure of access to quality meal. Fish and meat are the main sources of quality protein. The poor usually gather fish and vegetables from common natural water bodies and resources, roadsides and fields. Particularly in Matlab, people have greater access to fish over meat as there are rivers, canals, *bills*, ditches and ponds that are great sources of fishes. So, fish is the main contributor to access to quality protein in Matlab. The well-off usually buy fish, meat and vegetables from market. Interviewers asked them about number of times they bought rice and perishable food items from market in the preceding week and month.

Access to fish always – all members of the household ate any or three meals with fish everyday in last week. **Access to fish often** – all members of the households ate any or three meals with fish 4-6 days in last week. **Limited access to fish** – any member of the household ate any or three meals with fish less than 3 days in last week. **Access to meat always** – all members of the households ate any or all meals with meat 4-7 days in last week. **Access to meat often** – all members of the household ate any or all meals with meat 1-3 days in last week. **Limited access to meat** – any member of the household ate any or all meals with fish 4-6 days in last week. **Access to fish/meat always** – all members of the household had access to meals with fish always or with meat always. **Access to fish/meat often** – all members of the household had access to meals with fish often and limited meat, or with meat often and limited fish, or with fish often and meat often. **Limited access to fish/meat** – any member of the household had limited access to fish or meat. Interviewers asked about meals with fish and meat, rice substitutes and small and fewer meals.

Access to meal with fish/meat always/often was more similar between different months within a year than between years (Table 11.3). In 2008 it increased from 82% to 88%, in 2010 it varied in between 86% to 94% and in 2013 it varied from 87% to 92%. Except in month of May 2009,

access to meal with fish/meat always or often was above 82% in every month from 2008 to 2013.

Table11.3: Percent of households had access to meal with fish/meat at least 4 days in last 7 days preceding the survey, HDSS 2008-2013

| Month | Year | | | | | |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 |
| January | - | - | - | - | - | 88.8 |
| February | - | - | - | - | - | 91.5 |
| March | - | 81.6 | - | - | - | 88.7 |
| April | - | 80.0 | - | - | - | 86.7 |
| May | - | 76.7 | - | - | - | - |
| June | 84.6 | - | - | - | 87.8 | - |
| July | 82.2 | - | 87.4 | - | 86.7 | - |
| August | - | 80.6 | 88.1 | - | 84.7 | - |
| September | 88.1 | 85.8 | 93.8 | 87.9 | - | - |
| October | 86.8 | 86.1 | 86.4 | 89.5 | - | - |
| November | 84.7 | 88.3 | 91.1 | 93.9 | - | - |
| December | 81.9 | - | - | - | - | - |

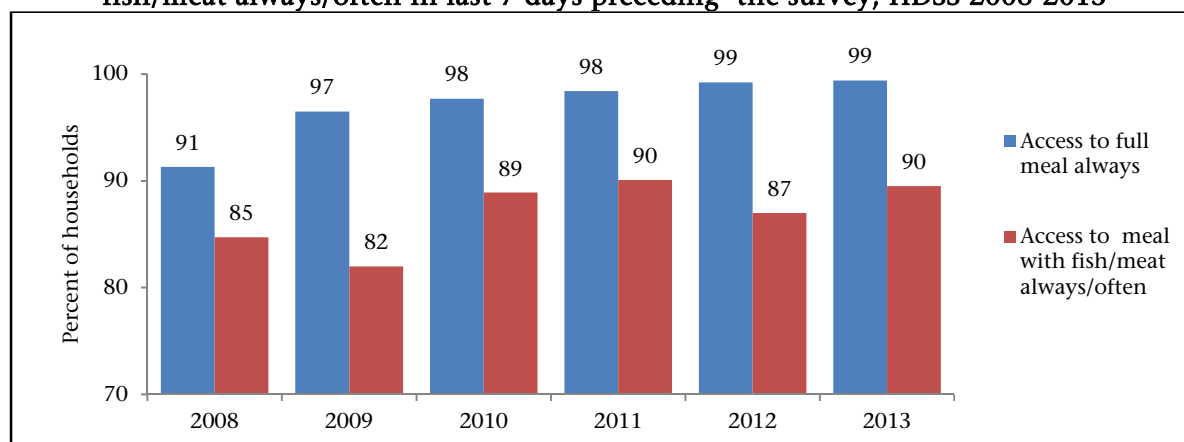
Note: Results with denominator less than 25 are not reported in this table. So, the averages of years are also omitted.

Overall, the two indicators; access to 3 full meals a day and access to meal with fish/meat in the week preceding the survey did not vary much between the months within a year, but varied between the years with upward trends (Figure 11.1). Therefore, further analyses did not consider month of the year and presented yearly percent or mean.

Table11. 4: Percent of household had access to full meal always, and meal with fish, meal with meat, meal with fish/meat always or (4-6 days) in last 7 days preceding the survey, HDSS 2008-2013

| Year | Full meal | Meal with fish | Meal with meat | Meal with fish/meat | Number |
|------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|--------|
| 2008 | 91.3 | 81.4 | 30.8 | 84.7 | 3,403 |
| 2009 | 96.5 | 76.6 | 32.8 | 82.0 | 4,087 |
| 2010 | 97.7 | 85.4 | 34.5 | 88.9 | 1,886 |
| 2011 | 98.4 | 82.4 | 43.6 | 90.1 | 1,872 |
| 2012 | 99.2 | 82.9 | 39.8 | 87.0 | 1,874 |
| 2013 | 99.4 | 86.7 | 39.9 | 89.5 | 1,834 |

Figure 11.1: Percent of households had access to 3 full meals and to meal with fish/meat always/often in last 7 days preceding the survey, HDSS 2008-2013



Household deprivation of food

Measure of deprivation of food: A household is considered to be deprived of food if any member of the household ate less than 3 meals for lack of food in any of the days in last week preceding the survey. Deprivation of food, the extreme consequence of household food insecurity, had sharply declined after 2008 in Matlab (Table 11.5). Around 6% of the households reported that they ate less than 3 times a day in any/few days in the preceding week of the survey in 2008. After that percentage of households deprived of food started to decline – from 2% in 2009 to near 1% in 2010 and 2011, and further dropped to 0.2% in 2013. There was no household without food in the preceding week of the survey over the period of 2008-13.

Table 11.5: Percent of households had been deprived of food in last 7 days preceding the survey, HDSS 2008-2013

| Year | Households deprived of food | | | Total | Number |
|------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|-------|--------|
| | Never | 1-4 days | 5-7 days | | |
| 2008 | 93.6 | 5.5 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 3,403 |
| 2009 | 98.0 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 4,087 |
| 2010 | 98.9 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 1,886 |
| 2011 | 98.7 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 1,872 |
| 2012 | 99.5 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1,874 |
| 2013 | 99.8 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,834 |

Consequences of household food insecurity

There might have numerous consequences of lack of access to food and experience of deprivation of food. Food insecurity leads people towards borrowing money for buying food, selling and/or mortgaging assets, diverting loan money to food, engraining child in labour, taking support from government VGD/VGF facility, consuming less preferred food, begging and sometimes committing anti-social activities like stealing. Respondents were asked about strategies they adopted to cope with food insecurity. Strategies include eating less preferred food items, receiving food or money as relief or donation, borrowing food or money from relatives,

neighbour and money lenders, selling labour and crops in advance, selling or mortgaging assets, deferring purchase of sari for women and dress for children, deferring payment of NGO loan, diverting NGO loan to food, etc.

Here the consequences of household food insecurity is measured in terms of receiving donation or borrowing money, sale or mortgaging asset, receiving support from government VGD/VGF facilities, childhood labour and substitution of rice with less preferred food.

Borrowing money or receiving donations: Percent of the households received some sorts of donations was higher in 2008 and 2009, followed by a declining trend in following years (2010-2013). Borrowing money for food from relatives showed a decline from 8% in 2008 to 3% in 2013 (Table 11.6). Borrowing from neighbour was around 2% over the years except 4% in 2009. Borrowing from money lender was higher in 2008 and 2009 than in 2013. Overall borrowing or receiving donations for food had markedly declined to 5% in 2013 from 12% in 2008 and 2009.

Table 11.6: Percent of households borrowed money or received some kinds of donations for buying food in the preceding week of the survey, HDSS 2008-2013

| Year | Received donation | Borrowed from relative | Borrowed from neighbour | Borrowed from moneylender | Borrowed /got donation | Number |
|------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| 2008 | 3.3 | 7.7 | 2.4 | 0.9 | 11.8 | 3,403 |
| 2009 | 4.5 | 7.3 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 12.6 | 4,087 |
| 2010 | 1.2 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 0.7 | 4.9 | 1,886 |
| 2011 | 1.1 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 0.4 | 5.0 | 1,872 |
| 2012 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 2.8 | 1,874 |
| 2013 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 0.3 | 4.6 | 1,834 |

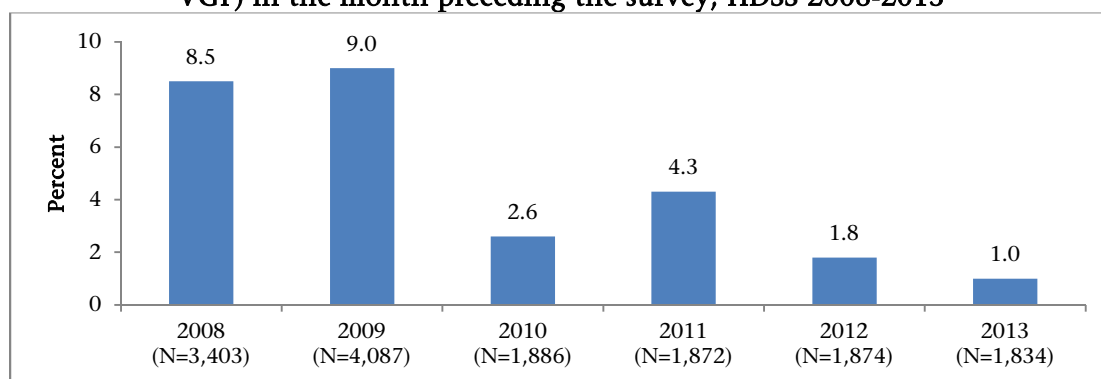
Sale or mortgage of assets for food: Selling assets for food in last month is a rare event in Matlab. It was 0.3% in surveyed households in 2008 and 0.1% in 2013; otherwise it never exceeded 0.05% in 2009-2012 (Table 11.7). Percent of households that mortgaged assets for food was 0.1-0.2% in 2008-'13 except in 2010-'11 when it was around 0.4%. Overall selling or mortgaging of assets was less than 0.5% households in 2008-'13.

Table 11.7: Percent of households sold or mortgage assets for food in the month preceding the survey, HDSS 2008-2013

| Year | Sold | Mortgage | Sold/mortgage | Number |
|------|------|----------|---------------|--------|
| 2008 | 0.26 | 0.09 | 0.35 | 3,403 |
| 2009 | 0.02 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 4,087 |
| 2010 | 0.05 | 0.42 | 0.48 | 1,886 |
| 2011 | 0.05 | 0.37 | 0.43 | 1,872 |
| 2012 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 1,874 |
| 2013 | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.22 | 1,834 |

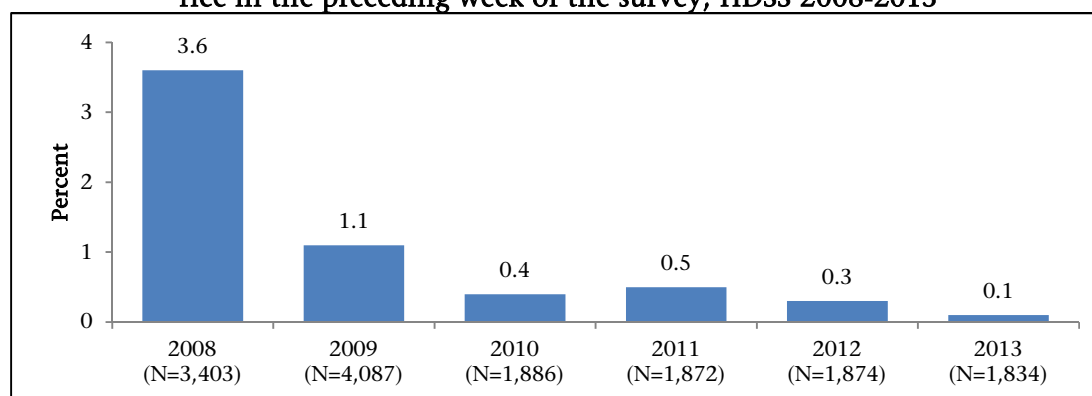
Receiving support from government VGD/VGF Programme: Around 9% of households received support from VGD/VGF programmes in last month preceding the survey in 2008-2009 (Figure 11.2). In 2010 and 2011 receiving VGD/VGF supports was 3% and 4%, respectively, and declined to 2% in 2012 and to 1% in 2013. The overall decline in getting VGD/VGF supports during 2008-2013 was due to either cut in volume of the government supports or improvement in economic conditions of the people to get the supports.

Figure 11.2: Percent of households received money from social safety nets (e.g., VGD or VGF) in the month preceding the survey, HDSS 2008-2013



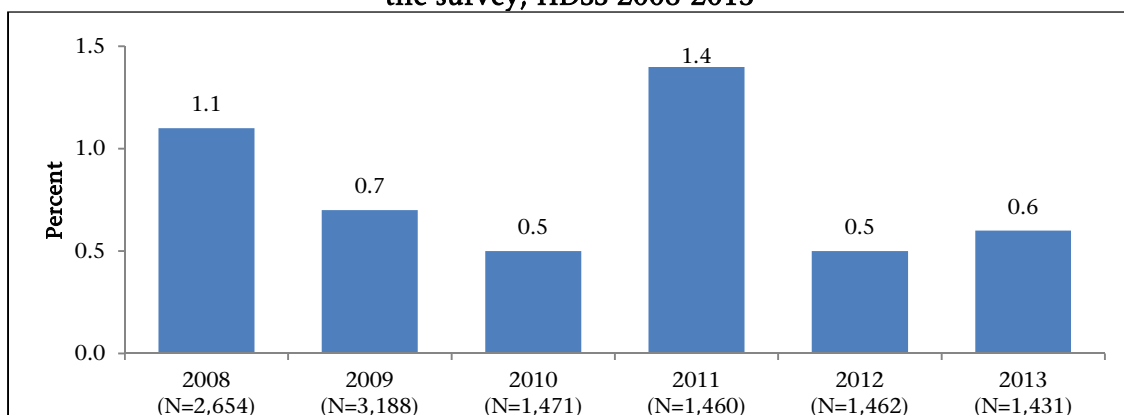
Substitute rice with less preferred food: Rice is the main food grain in Bangladesh. Potato, wheat, bread, corn, *kaun*, etc. are not preferred as substitute(s) of rice. But, lack of access to rice sometimes forces people to substitute rice with those less preferred food or food grain(s). Figure 11.3 shows that around 4% households reported that they had to substitute rice with potato, bread, corn, *kaun*, vegetables (that can be collected from yard or places around home), *jau* (semi liquid rice of broken rice grain) or liquid starch because they could not afford rice. This penury has improved in the following years and substituting rice with those less preferred food declined to around 1% in 2009 and continuing this trend it reached to 0.1% in 2013.

Figure 11.3: Percent of households ate substitutes of rice (potato/bread/corn/kaun/vegetables/semi liquid rice/ broken rice grain/liquid starch for lack of rice in the preceding week of the survey, HDSS 2008-2013



Child labour for food: In 2008, 1% of the households reported that members under fifteen years old worked for food in last week preceding the survey (Figure 11.4). It dropped to around half in the following years 2009-2013 except 2011 when it was 1.4%.

Figure 11.4: Percent of households with any child worked for food in last week preceding the survey, HDSS 2008-2013



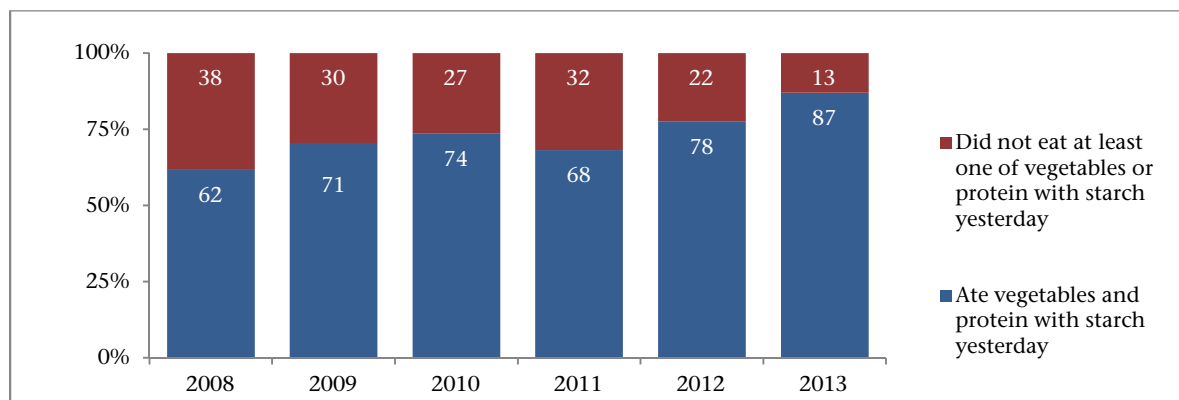
(Note: There are under-fifteen children in 78% households in Matlab)

Quality of diets

Discussion of food security comes with the question – “how many people get full meal to eat?” followed by the question – “how is the quality of meals?” Protein and vegetables with starch are the most important food items that can be an indicator of the quality of diet and dietary diversity can explore more information about quality of meals.

Consumption of vegetables and protein with starch: Around 62% of the households’ members consumed starch with vegetables and protein yesterday in 2008 (Figure 11.5). It reached to 87% in 2013 with a gradual increase every year except in 2011. The survey respondents were women of the households who were involved in cooking and serving food to the family members and in rural areas of Bangladesh it is quite unlikely that a woman consumed some foods which other members of the household didn’t. Consumption of food by a woman in fact reflects the consumption of the household members. So it can be stated that eating starch with vegetables and protein had increased by 25% points of the people in Matlab over the period 2009-2013.

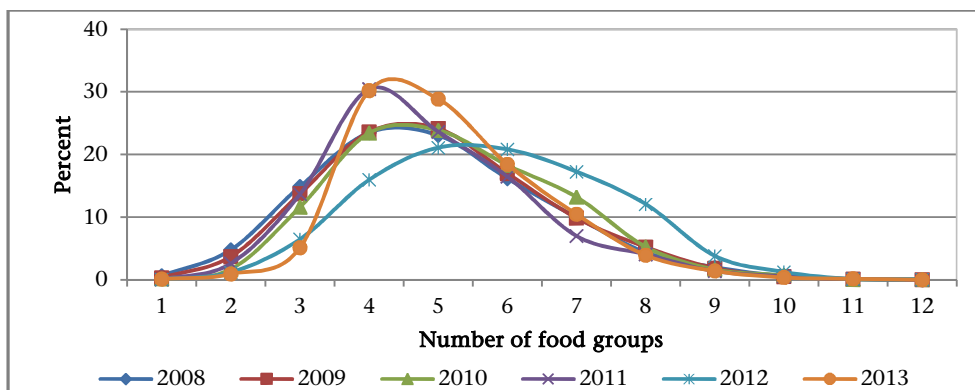
Figure 11.5: Households' consumption of vegetables and protein with starch yesterday, HDSS 2008-2013



Household dietary diversity: The respondents (women who cook food for the household and serve) were asked about the food items she ate yesterday using few structured questions. In the socio-cultural context of rural Matlab, it is very unlikely that the women who cook and serve food for the household ate a food item and other members of the household did not eat that food. Considering the contextual reality, in this report respondent's dietary diversity has been used as a proxy measure of household dietary diversity.

Household dietary diversity score (HDDS) was measured with number of food groups consumed of out of 12 groups, but not with number of food items. Food groups include cereals, root and tubers, vegetables, fruits, meat and poultry, eggs, fish (fresh or dried), pulses, milk, oil and fat, sugar and honey and miscellaneous. Interviewers inquired about consumptions of food groups in the last week. Consumptions of each food group are coded 1 for 'yes' and 0 for 'no'. Household dietary score is the number of food groups consumed in last week. It ranges from 0 to 12, and gives a quantifiable measure of household food diversity. Distribution of number of food groups consumed gradually shifted towards to more food groups (Figure 11.6)

Figure 11.6: Percent of households by number of food groups ate yesterday, HDSS 2008-2013

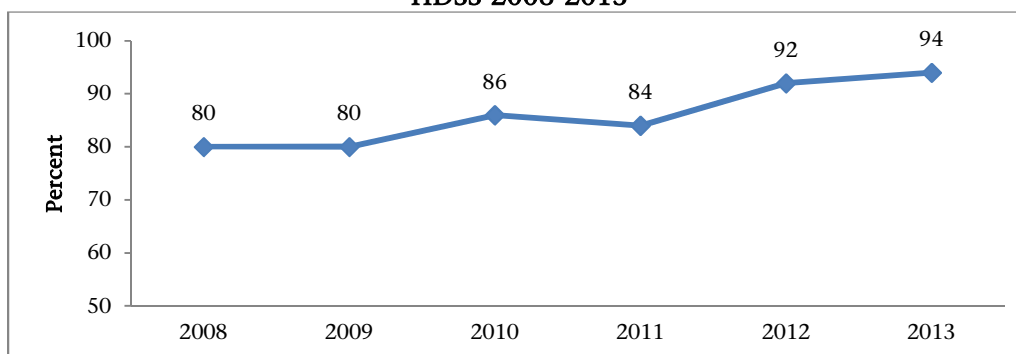


Eating 1-3 food groups yesterday, an indication of very low quality diet, was reported by 20% respondents in 2008 which decreased to 6% in 2013 (Table 11.8). On the other hand, eating from 4-6 food groups yesterday increased from 63% in 2008 to 78% in 2013. Only in 2012 it dropped to 58% from 71% in 2011 because eating 7-12 food groups increased to 35% during that survey period from the previous year when it was 13%. Otherwise, the change in eating 4-6 food groups yesterday shows a gradual increase. Eating 7-12 food groups is almost similar over the five year period which varied in between 13-22% with the exception in 2012. People generally do not eat more than 9 food groups in Matlab. Around 1% respondents reported that they ate 10-12 food groups yesterday (not segregated in the table). Overall, eating at least four food groups yesterday increased to 94% in 2013 from 80% in 2008 (Figure 11.7). Mean HDDS was 4.9 in 2008 and significantly increased over the years except in 2011.

Table 11.8: Household dietary diversity: ate number of food groups and mean, HDSS 2008-2013

| Year | Ate 1-3 food groups | Ate 4-6 food groups | Ate 7-12 food groups | Mean HDDS±SD | % increase in mean HDDS (p-value) | Number of women |
|------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 2008 | 20.3 | 62.7 | 17.0 | 4.90±1.68 | Base year | 3,403 |
| 2009 | 17.7 | 64.7 | 17.5 | 5.00±1.63 | 2.04 (0.017) | 4,087 |
| 2010 | 13.5 | 65.6 | 21.9 | 5.19±1.59 | 5.92 (0.001) | 1,886 |
| 2011 | 16.4 | 70.5 | 13.1 | 4.86±1.51 | -0.82 (0.332) | 1,872 |
| 2012 | 7.7 | 57.8 | 34.5 | 5.81±1.68 | 18.57 (0.001) | 1,874 |
| 2013 | 6.2 | 77.5 | 16.3 | 5.16±1.39 | 5.31 (0.001) | 1,834 |

Figure 11.7: Percent of households by members ate at least four food groups, HDSS 2008-2013



Association of household economic condition with food security measures

Household food insecurity data were linked with household possessions of durable economic assets including land and construction materials of dwelling house that were recorded in 2005. Factor analysis of household durables computes asset score for each household and divides them into quintile. The higher the asset quintile the better is the household economic condition. Household food security and average dietary score are estimated for each asset quintile. Household wealth quintiles correlated well with percent of eating full meal always, eating meals with fish/meat always/often, starvation of household members and borrowing money or receiving loan for buying food. Seven in ten households from lowest wealth quintile reported that they ate meals with fish/meat always/often in the preceding week of the survey compared to 96% of the households from highest quintile (Table 11.9).

Table 11.9: Association of measures of food security with wealth quintiles, HDSS 2008-2013

| Background characteristics | Always full meal | Always/ often meal with fish/ meat | Borrowed/received donation last week for food | Number of households |
|----------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Asset quintile | | | | |
| Poorer | 89.7 | 71.3 | 17.1 | 2,461 |
| Poor | 95.2 | 81.9 | 10.5 | 2,918 |
| Middle | 97.9 | 87.0 | 7.3 | 2,957 |
| Rich | 98.8 | 92.5 | 5.0 | 3,129 |
| Richer | 99.4 | 95.6 | 2.6 | 2,771 |
| Missing* | 96.4 | 84.5 | 9.0 | 720 |
| Total | 96.4 | 86.0 | 9.0 | 14,956 |

** These households are new and socio-economic information was not recorded in socio-economic census, 2005.*

Table 11.10 shows about 58% respondents from lowest wealth quintile reported that they consumed vegetables and protein with starch yesterday which was 81% in highest wealth quintile. Consumption of average number of food groups also showed positive association with wealth quintiles.

Table 11.10: Association of measures of household dietary diversity with wealth quintiles, HDSS 2008-2013

| Background characteristics | Ate vegetables ¹ and protein ² with starch ³ yesterday | Respondents ate from food groups yesterday | | | | | Mean HDDS±SD | Number of women |
|----------------------------|---|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | | 1-3 | 4-6 | 7-12 | Total | | | |
| Asset quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Poorer | 58.2 | 29.3 | 63.3 | 7.4 | 100.0 | 4.3 ± 1.4 | 2,461 | |
| Poor | 67.8 | 17.8 | 69.8 | 12.4 | 100.0 | 4.8 ± 1.5 | 2,918 | |
| Middle | 72.5 | 14.4 | 68.5 | 17.1 | 100.0 | 5.1 ± 1.6 | 2,957 | |
| Rich | 77.4 | 8.7 | 64.9 | 26.4 | 100.0 | 5.5 ± 1.6 | 3,129 | |
| Richer | 80.5 | 6.1 | 61.2 | 32.7 | 100.0 | 5.8 ± 1.6 | 2,771 | |
| Missing* | 68.3 | 16.9 | 68.3 | 14.8 | 100.0 | 4.9 ± 1.9 | 720 | |
| Total | 71.5 | 14.9 | 65.8 | 19.3 | 100.0 | | 14,956 | |

** These households are new and socio-economic information was not recorded in socio-economic census, 2005.*

¹ Vegetables include pumpkin, carrots, squash, tomato (that are yellow or orange inside), any dark green leafy vegetables, green banana, green papaya, beans, ladies finger, egg plants, cabbage and cauliflower.

² Protein includes any meat – chicken, duck, beef, goat, lamb, etc., fresh or dry fish or shellfish and eggs.

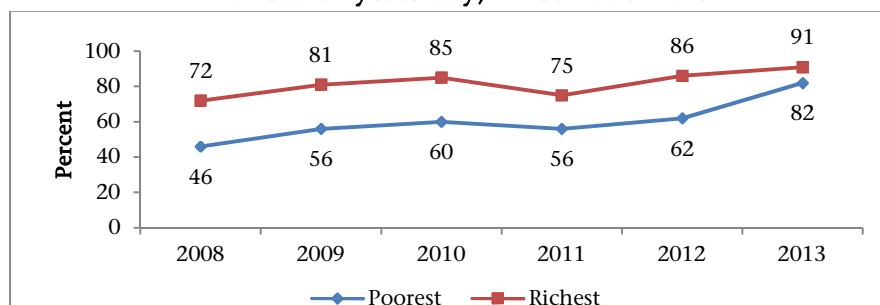
³ Starch includes rice, wheat flour, Maize/kawn, puffed rice, flatten rice, fried rice and any kind of potato.

Economic inequalities in food security

Overall food security has increased along with decrease in absolute difference in quality of food consumed by the respondents. Absolute difference in consumption starch with vegetables and protein was 26% between the respondents of poorer and richer quintiles in 2008 which

decreased to 9% in 2013 (Figure 11.8). It reveals that the economic inequalities in food insecurity have decreased over the period of 2008-13 in rural Matlab.

Figure 11.8. Percent of poorer and richer households ate vegetables and protein with starch yesterday, HDSS 2008-2013



Nutritional status of children and women

Among all the prerequisites of national development, good nutrition is one of the most important one. In many health indicators like child mortality and maternal mortality Bangladesh has shown remarkable improvement in last few decades. But the improvement in nutritional status of children and women, physiologically and economically the most vulnerable group, is not up to the mark. BDHS 2011 shows that still 41% of the under-five children are suffering from chronic malnutrition (stunted), 16% are currently malnourished and 36% are under-weight. Nationally around 24% of ever married women are underweight which 28% is in rural areas of Bangladesh. The objective of this chapter is to explore the nutritional status of children and women of Matlab and finding its association with demographic, economic and food security indices.

Standard indices of child malnutrition

There are three indices widely used to describe child malnutrition –

Table 11.11: Anthropometric measures, cut-off points and nutritional status

| Anthropometric measures | Cut-off points of nutritional status | Indication of growth/nutritional status |
|---|---|--|
| Height- or length-for-age z-score (HAZ) | HAZ < 3 SD – Severely stunted HAZ < 2 SD – Stunted | Chronic malnutrition |
| Weight-for-height z-score (WHZ) | WHZ < 3 SD – Severely wasted WHZ < 2 SD – Wasted | Acute malnutrition, current malnutrition |
| Weight-for-age z-score (WAZ) | WAZ < 3 SD – Severely under-weight WAZ < 2 SD – Under-weight WAZ > 2 SD – Over-weight | Overweight, under-weight |

Note: WHO reference population has been used for z-scores calculation in this chapter

Indicator for women malnutrition

Body mass index (weight/height²), commonly termed as BMI is a popular and widely used indicator for measuring adult nutritional status. Cut-off points and outcome of this index are: BMI < 18.5 refers to underweight, BMI ≥ 18.5 and BMI ≤ 25 to healthy, BMI > 25 to overweight, BMI > 30 to obese.

Table 11.12: Nutritional status of children and women by demographic, economic and food consumption, 2010

| Background variables | Stunted (SD<-2) | Wasted (SD<-2) | Under-weight (SD<-2) | Women's BMI | | | | Total | Number |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------|---|
| | | | | Under-weight | Healthy | Over-weight ^a / | Missing | | |
| Asset quintile | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 61.4 | 11.4 | 39.5 | 28.1 | 60.5 | 7.9 | 3.5 | 100.0 | 114 |
| Second | 50.7 | 10.3 | 31.5 | 24.7 | 60.3 | 6.9 | 8.2 | 100.0 | 146 |
| Middle | 45.1 | 6.8 | 30.1 | 15.8 | 66.9 | 12.8 | 4.5 | 100.0 | 133 |
| Fourth | 38.5 | 9.0 | 26.9 | 21.2 | 64.1 | 13.5 | 1.3 | 100.0 | 156 |
| Highest | 21.7 | 6.8 | 16.2 | 13.0 | 66.5 | 19.3 | 1.2 | 100.0 | 161 |
| Missing* | 50.0 | 8.0 | 36.0 | 16.0 | 66.0 | 12.0 | 6.0 | 100.0 | 50 |
| Sex of children | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 43.5 | 8.3 | 27.5 | - | - | - | - | - | 375 |
| Female | 41.8 | 9.1 | 29.6 | - | - | - | - | - | 385 |
| Age of child (months) | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-11 (Infant) | 16.7 | 9.7 | 12.3 | - | - | - | - | - | 114 |
| 12-59 (Child) | 47.2 | 8.5 | 31.4 | - | - | - | - | - | 646 |
| Mothers'/Women's age (years) | | | | | | | | | |
| Below 25 years | 29.7 | 6.0 | 16.1 | 24.1 | 65.8 | 8.5 | 1.5 | 100.0 | 199 |
| 25-34 years | 45.1 | 8.0 | 32.0 | 19.9 | 65.5 | 11.9 | 2.8 | 100.0 | 388 |
| 35-55 | 51.2 | 13.1 | 34.5 | 15.5 | 60.1 | 18.5 | 6.0 | 100.0 | 168 |
| Missing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| Mother's BMI | | | | | | | | | |
| Underweight | 46.4 | 9.9 | 35.8 | - | - | - | - | - | 151 |
| Healthy | 41.2 | 8.6 | 27.2 | - | - | - | - | - | 486 |
| Overweight/obese | 36.2 | 7.5 | 20.2 | - | - | - | - | - | 94 |
| Missing | 69.0 | 6.9 | 41.4 | - | - | - | - | - | 29 |
| Household members ate meal with meat/ fish always/often last week | | | | | | | | | |
| Yes | 39.3 | 8.2 | 26.8 | 17.8 | 65.1 | 13.1 | 4.0 | 100.0 | 656 |
| No | 63.5 | 11.5 | 39.4 | 32.7 | 56.7 | 7.7 | 2.9 | 100.0 | 104 |
| Respondent ate vegetables and protein with starch yesterday | | | | | | | | | |
| Yes | 42.1 | 7.9 | 26.0 | 15.9 | 67.5 | 13.0 | 3.6 | 100.0 | 554 |
| No | 44.2 | 10.7 | 35.4 | 30.6 | 54.4 | 10.7 | 4.4 | 100.0 | 206 |
| Total | 42.6 | 8.7 | 28.5 | 19.9 | 64.0 | 12.4 | 3.8 | 100.0 | 760 |
| National (BDHS 2011) | 41.3 | 15.6 | 36.4 | 24.2 | 59.3 | 16.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | C: 7,861** W: 16,024** |
| * These households are new and socio-economic information was not recorded in socio-economic census, 2005. | | | | | | | | | |
| ** C – Number of children and W – Number of ever-married women | | | | | | | | | |
| ^a 0.7% were obese and included in 'over weight' category | | | | | | | | | |

Status of child nutrition

Stunting: Weight and length were measured for 760 children aged Check lower age limit 3-59 months. Of them 15% aged 6-11 months. Approximately 43% of the under-five children are stunted or suffering from chronic malnutrition. It shows a huge difference between households of different wealth quintile. While 22% of the under-five children from the highest wealth quintile were stunted, it was 61% among those from the lowest wealth quintile. Around 17% of infants are stunted but it is much higher among the children (47%). Children of mothers of age 35 and above suffer more from stunting (51%) compared to children of mothers of age less than 25 years (30%). There are 64% children of the households where members could not eat fish or meat always or often in last week preceding the survey. It is slower among the children who are from those households where the members ate fish or meat always or often compared to previous group but the prevalence of stunting is still high (39%).

Wasting: Prevalence of acute malnutrition among under-five children in Matlab is not as high as stunting (9%) and it does not vary much over different wealth quintiles, child sex, child age, mother's age, or household food security.

Underweight: Around 29% under-five children are underweight that widely varies in different wealth quintiles – 16% in heist quintile and 40% in lowest quintile. Prevalence of underweight in infants is much lower (12%) than children (31%). More children of mothers above 35 years are underweight (35%) than those of young mothers aged less than 25 years (16%).

Status of women's nutrition

Underweight/overweight: One fifth women are underweight in Matlab. Women in lowest wealth quintile are more underweight (28%) than women of highest quintile (13%) and reversely less women are overweight/ obese in lowest quintile (8%) than women of highest quintile (19%). Women of age above 35 years are more overweight/ obese and less underweight than women of age below 25 years.

Conclusion: The survey results show that household access to food and dietary diversity has increased with decrease in food deprivation and borrowing money for food, but an unacceptably high rate of under-5 children is underweight and suffers from chronic malnutrition. Prevalence of underweight among women is also high.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ahmed OB, Boschi-Pinto C, Lopez AD, Murray CJL, Lozano R, Inoue M (2000) Age standardization of rates: A new WHO standard, GPE Discussion Paper Series, No. 31, Geneva: WHO.

Anrew L. et. al. Household dietary diversity and food expenditure are closely linked in rural Bangladesh, increasing the risk of malnutrition due to the financial crisis. *J. Nutr.* 140: 182S-188S, 2010.

Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics (2014) Bangladesh Population Census 2011, Zila: Chandpur, Analytical Series Vol. 2, Dhaka: Government of Bangladesh, Ministry of Planning.

D'Souza S (1981) A population laboratory for studying disease process and mortality - the demographic surveillance system, Matlab, Bangladesh", Special Publication, No. 13, Dhaka: icddr,b .

FANTA 2008. [Guidelines for measuring household and individual dietary diversity](#). Platform for Agrobiodiversity Research.

FAO (Food and Agricultural Organization). 1996. [The 1996 World Food Summit: Rome Declaration on World Food Security](#).

FAO (Food and Agricultural Organization). 2008. [An introduction to the basic concepts of food security](#).

FAO (Food and Agricultural Organization). 2008. Soaring Food Prices: Facts, Perspectives, Impacts and Actions Requires. High Level Conference on World Food Security: The Challenges of Climate Change and Bioenergy. FAO, Rome.

Frank B. Hu. Dietary pattern analysis: a new direction in nutrition epidemiology. Department of Nutrition , Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, USA. 2002.

HKI 2006 - Homestead food production: the potential and opportunity to improve the food security and rural livelihood in Barisal division. Homestead Food Production Program Bulletin No.3, April 2006

icddr,b (2006) Health and Demographic Surveillance System-Matlab, volume 36, Registration of health and demographic events 2003, Scientific Report No. 92, Dhaka: icddr,b .

JPGSPH 2011. State of food security and nutrition in Bangladesh.

Kennedy G, Ballard T, Dop M. [Guidelines for measuring household and individual dietary diversity](#). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

Millennium Development Goals: Bangladesh Progress Report 2012. General Economics Division, Bangladesh Planning Commission, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh June 2013. Available with www.bd.undp.org/content/bangladesh/en/home/.../mdg/publication_1

Mitra SN, MN Ali, S Islam, AR Cross and T Saha (1994) Bangladesh Demographic and Health Survey, 1993~94, Dhaka, Bangladesh and Calverton, Maryland: NIPORT, Mitra and Associates and Macro International Inc.

National Institute of Population Research and Training (NIPORT), Mitra and Associates, and Macro International. 2011. BDHS (2011) - Bangladesh Demographic and Health Survey 2011. Dhaka, Bangladesh, and Calverton, Maryland, USA; NIPORT, Mitra and Associates, and Macro International.

National Institute of Population Research and Training, Mitra and Associates, and ORC Macro (2008) Bangladesh Demographic and Health Survey 2007: Preliminary Findings, Dhaka, Bangladesh and Calverton, Maryland: NIPORT, Mitra and Associates and ORC Macro.

National Institute of Population Research and Training, Mitra and Associates, and ORC Macro (2006) Bangladesh Demographic and Health Survey 2004, Dhaka, Bangladesh and Calverton, Maryland: NIPORT, Mitra and Associates and ORC Macro.

Ruzicka LT and AKMA Chowdhury (1978) Demographic Surveillance System-Matlab: Volume Two, Census 1974, Scientific Report No. 10, Dhaka: Cholera Research Laboratory.

Saha KK, Frongillo EA, Alam DS, Arifeen SE, Persson LA, Rasmussen KM. Household food security is associated with infant feeding practices in rural Bangladesh. *J. Nutr.* 2008; 138: 1383-1390.

Saha KK, Frongillo EA, Alam DS, Arifeen SE, Persson LA, Rasmussen KM. Appropriate infant feeding practices result in better growth of infants and young children in rural Bangladesh. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* 2008; 87: 1852-9.

Shryock HS, Seigel JS, et al. (1975) *The methods and materials of demography (revised)*, v. II. Washington DC: Bureau of the Census: 414, 444-5.

Swindale A, Bilinsky P. [Household Dietary Diversity Score \(HDDS\) for Measurement of Household Food Access: Indicator Guide](#). FANTA III 2006.

World Bank. 2009. *Food Price Increase in South Asia: National Responses and Regional Dimensions*. World Bank, Washington D.C.

APPENDIX A

Appendix A-1a Mid-year population in icddr,b service area by age, sex, and block, 2013

| Age | Block A | | | Block B | | | Block C | | | Block D | | |
|----------|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|
| | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female |
| All ages | 37978 | 17426 | 20552 | 32420 | 14935 | 17485 | 24552 | 11508 | 13044 | 22727 | 10638 | 12089 |
| Under 1 | 846 | 424 | 422 | 695 | 356 | 339 | 571 | 278 | 293 | 462 | 230 | 232 |
| 1 - 4 | 3377 | 1720 | 1657 | 2835 | 1446 | 1389 | 1976 | 1026 | 950 | 1769 | 891 | 878 |
| 1 | 918 | 474 | 444 | 753 | 369 | 384 | 516 | 274 | 242 | 497 | 253 | 244 |
| 2 | 790 | 382 | 408 | 701 | 364 | 337 | 474 | 263 | 211 | 409 | 211 | 198 |
| 3 | 849 | 445 | 404 | 645 | 333 | 312 | 487 | 245 | 242 | 430 | 211 | 219 |
| 4 | 820 | 419 | 401 | 736 | 380 | 356 | 499 | 244 | 255 | 433 | 216 | 217 |
| 5 - 9 | 4337 | 2279 | 2058 | 3618 | 1873 | 1745 | 2565 | 1253 | 1312 | 2435 | 1222 | 1213 |
| 10-14 | 4083 | 1951 | 2132 | 3566 | 1751 | 1815 | 2538 | 1296 | 1242 | 2435 | 1208 | 1227 |
| 15-19 | 3192 | 1418 | 1774 | 2915 | 1349 | 1566 | 2157 | 1051 | 1106 | 1916 | 988 | 928 |
| 20-24 | 2744 | 998 | 1746 | 2401 | 920 | 1481 | 1896 | 754 | 1142 | 1653 | 700 | 953 |
| 25-29 | 2690 | 956 | 1734 | 2211 | 883 | 1328 | 1745 | 720 | 1025 | 1471 | 545 | 926 |
| 30-34 | 2512 | 1062 | 1450 | 2048 | 846 | 1202 | 1534 | 642 | 892 | 1371 | 528 | 843 |
| 35-39 | 2470 | 1047 | 1423 | 1943 | 815 | 1128 | 1514 | 680 | 834 | 1411 | 659 | 752 |
| 40-44 | 2305 | 1026 | 1279 | 1889 | 803 | 1086 | 1520 | 653 | 867 | 1342 | 602 | 740 |
| 45-49 | 2369 | 1061 | 1308 | 1932 | 825 | 1107 | 1473 | 641 | 832 | 1444 | 628 | 816 |
| 50-54 | 2144 | 1076 | 1068 | 1842 | 936 | 906 | 1474 | 764 | 710 | 1529 | 741 | 788 |
| 55-59 | 1502 | 755 | 747 | 1313 | 659 | 654 | 1107 | 547 | 560 | 1023 | 538 | 485 |
| 60-64 | 1074 | 534 | 540 | 998 | 475 | 523 | 766 | 380 | 386 | 762 | 375 | 387 |
| 65-69 | 954 | 428 | 526 | 807 | 332 | 475 | 646 | 299 | 347 | 616 | 275 | 341 |
| 70-74 | 631 | 303 | 328 | 623 | 262 | 361 | 535 | 251 | 284 | 509 | 217 | 292 |
| 75-79 | 414 | 219 | 195 | 422 | 209 | 213 | 296 | 141 | 155 | 333 | 160 | 173 |
| 80-84 | 200 | 93 | 107 | 237 | 127 | 110 | 167 | 91 | 76 | 169 | 87 | 82 |
| 85+ | 134 | 76 | 58 | 125 | 68 | 57 | 72 | 41 | 31 | 77 | 44 | 33 |

Appendix A-1b: Mid-year population in Government service area by age, sex, and block, 2013

| Age | Block E | | | Block F | | | Block G | | |
|----------|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|
| | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female |
| All ages | 40218 | 18914 | 21304 | 36046 | 16639 | 19407 | 33912 | 15478 | 18434 |
| Under 1 | 775 | 378 | 397 | 706 | 360 | 346 | 698 | 363 | 335 |
| 1 - 4 | 3355 | 1676 | 1679 | 2954 | 1519 | 1435 | 2820 | 1400 | 1420 |
| 1 | 862 | 429 | 433 | 779 | 406 | 373 | 725 | 375 | 350 |
| 2 | 853 | 430 | 423 | 778 | 396 | 382 | 707 | 338 | 369 |
| 3 | 825 | 402 | 423 | 665 | 334 | 331 | 665 | 322 | 343 |
| 4 | 815 | 415 | 400 | 732 | 383 | 349 | 723 | 365 | 358 |
| 5 - 9 | 4568 | 2289 | 2279 | 3808 | 1910 | 1898 | 3738 | 1894 | 1844 |
| 10-14 | 4511 | 2339 | 2172 | 3986 | 2036 | 1950 | 4005 | 2036 | 1969 |
| 15-19 | 3656 | 1847 | 1809 | 3392 | 1636 | 1756 | 3082 | 1442 | 1640 |
| 20-24 | 3061 | 1348 | 1713 | 2801 | 1146 | 1655 | 2494 | 979 | 1515 |
| 25-29 | 2664 | 1040 | 1624 | 2432 | 980 | 1452 | 2201 | 786 | 1415 |
| 30-34 | 2524 | 1043 | 1481 | 2203 | 885 | 1318 | 2065 | 835 | 1230 |
| 35-39 | 2333 | 974 | 1359 | 1995 | 845 | 1150 | 1902 | 775 | 1127 |
| 40-44 | 2380 | 1044 | 1336 | 2103 | 900 | 1203 | 1892 | 822 | 1070 |
| 45-49 | 2350 | 1073 | 1277 | 2139 | 870 | 1269 | 1989 | 831 | 1158 |
| 50-54 | 2346 | 1163 | 1183 | 2158 | 1022 | 1136 | 1969 | 992 | 977 |
| 55-59 | 1711 | 862 | 849 | 1562 | 823 | 739 | 1476 | 654 | 822 |
| 60-64 | 1278 | 596 | 682 | 1080 | 543 | 537 | 1079 | 508 | 571 |
| 65-69 | 1107 | 491 | 616 | 986 | 429 | 557 | 945 | 420 | 525 |
| 70-74 | 765 | 343 | 422 | 804 | 323 | 481 | 748 | 321 | 427 |
| 75-79 | 508 | 239 | 269 | 512 | 212 | 300 | 449 | 236 | 213 |
| 80-84 | 220 | 112 | 108 | 269 | 131 | 138 | 246 | 121 | 125 |
| 85+ | 106 | 57 | 49 | 156 | 69 | 87 | 114 | 63 | 51 |

Appendix A-2a Deaths in icddr,b service area by age, sex, and block, 2013

| Age | Block A | | | Block B | | | Block C | | | Block D | | |
|-------------|------------|------|--------|------------|------|--------|------------|------|--------|------------|------|--------|
| | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female |
| All ages | 234 | 126 | 108 | 227 | 127 | 100 | 190 | 107 | 83 | 137 | 80 | 57 |
| Under 1 | 20 | 12 | 8 | 23 | 15 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 5 |
| < 7 days | 6 | 5 | 1 | 16 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 7- 29 days | 8 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 1- 5 months | 5 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 6-11 months | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| 1 - 4 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 7 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 1 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 - 9 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 10-14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 15-19 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 20-24 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 25-29 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 30-34 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 35-39 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 40-44 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 45-49 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| 50-54 | 12 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 11 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 2 |
| 55-59 | 16 | 10 | 6 | 12 | 10 | 2 | 15 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| 60-64 | 19 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 8 | 2 | 16 | 13 | 3 | 11 | 9 | 2 |
| 65-69 | 31 | 16 | 15 | 18 | 10 | 8 | 21 | 12 | 9 | 11 | 5 | 6 |
| 70-74 | 29 | 17 | 12 | 38 | 20 | 18 | 26 | 13 | 13 | 27 | 14 | 13 |
| 75-79 | 40 | 22 | 18 | 35 | 19 | 16 | 27 | 12 | 15 | 20 | 9 | 11 |
| 80-84 | 17 | 10 | 7 | 25 | 16 | 9 | 20 | 12 | 8 | 15 | 11 | 4 |
| 85+ | 19 | 8 | 11 | 25 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 8 | 5 | 13 | 9 | 4 |

Appendix A-2b Deaths in Government service area by age, sex, and block, 2013

| Age | Block E | | | Block F | | | Block G | | |
|-------------|------------|------|--------|------------|------|--------|------------|------|--------|
| | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female |
| All ages | 275 | 150 | 125 | 241 | 116 | 125 | 224 | 132 | 92 |
| Under 1 | 16 | 7 | 9 | 20 | 14 | 6 | 23 | 17 | 6 |
| < 7 days | 10 | 6 | 4 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 18 | 14 | 4 |
| 7- 29 days | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 1- 5 months | 3 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 6-11 months | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 - 4 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 12 | 4 | 8 | 7 | 4 | 3 |
| 1 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 9 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 - 9 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 10-14 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| 15-19 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 20-24 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 25-29 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 30-34 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 35-39 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 40-44 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 45-49 | 9 | 6 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 7 | 3 | 4 |
| 50-54 | 15 | 7 | 8 | 12 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 1 |
| 55-59 | 22 | 12 | 10 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 10 | 7 | 3 |
| 60-64 | 28 | 17 | 11 | 16 | 10 | 6 | 14 | 12 | 2 |
| 65-69 | 27 | 12 | 15 | 20 | 9 | 11 | 20 | 11 | 9 |
| 70-74 | 32 | 20 | 12 | 32 | 14 | 18 | 30 | 14 | 16 |
| 75-79 | 36 | 23 | 13 | 31 | 11 | 20 | 39 | 18 | 21 |
| 80-84 | 29 | 10 | 19 | 27 | 9 | 18 | 36 | 21 | 15 |
| 85+ | 20 | 12 | 8 | 30 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 9 | 6 |

Appendix A-3 Abridged life table for icddr,b service area by sex, 2013

| Age (years) | Male | | | | Female | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | nq_x | l_x | L_x | $e0_x$ | nq_x | l_x | L_x | $e0_x$ |
| 0 | 26.9 | 100000 | 97715 | 70.2 | 19.2 | 100000 | 98364 | 74.0 |
| 1 | 2.9 | 97312 | 97144 | 71.2 | 3.8 | 98075 | 97856 | 74.4 |
| 2 | 2.5 | 97028 | 96909 | 70.4 | 3.5 | 97703 | 97534 | 73.7 |
| 3 | 0.8 | 96790 | 96751 | 69.6 | 0.0 | 97365 | 97365 | 73.0 |
| 4 | 1.6 | 96711 | 96635 | 68.6 | 2.4 | 97365 | 97246 | 72.0 |
| 5 | 3.0 | 96558 | 482119 | 67.7 | 2.4 | 97127 | 485107 | 71.1 |
| 10 | 2.4 | 96267 | 480799 | 62.9 | 0.8 | 96897 | 484313 | 66.3 |
| 15 | 2.1 | 96034 | 479713 | 58.1 | 6.5 | 96822 | 482661 | 61.3 |
| 20 | 5.9 | 95835 | 477868 | 53.2 | 5.6 | 96193 | 479720 | 56.7 |
| 25 | 1.6 | 95268 | 475987 | 48.5 | 5.0 | 95652 | 477165 | 52.0 |
| 30 | 4.9 | 95115 | 474508 | 43.6 | 6.8 | 95176 | 474387 | 47.3 |
| 35 | 9.3 | 94652 | 471224 | 38.8 | 3.6 | 94528 | 471850 | 42.6 |
| 40 | 8.1 | 93769 | 467098 | 34.1 | 5.0 | 94186 | 469837 | 37.7 |
| 45 | 28.2 | 93012 | 458998 | 29.3 | 12.2 | 93712 | 465916 | 32.9 |
| 50 | 30.8 | 90393 | 445513 | 25.1 | 24.2 | 92566 | 457647 | 28.3 |
| 55 | 60.3 | 87606 | 425736 | 20.8 | 40.1 | 90325 | 443220 | 23.9 |
| 60 | 107.6 | 82325 | 390805 | 17.0 | 42.7 | 86701 | 424912 | 19.8 |
| 65 | 149.7 | 73463 | 341254 | 13.7 | 106.8 | 82998 | 394159 | 15.6 |
| 70 | 269.2 | 62463 | 271432 | 10.7 | 200.1 | 74130 | 335128 | 12.1 |
| 75 | 351.2 | 45646 | 188488 | 8.7 | 339.2 | 59294 | 246747 | 9.5 |
| 80 | 468.1 | 29616 | 112608 | 7.0 | 315.4 | 39179 | 165521 | 8.1 |
| 85+ | 1000.0 | 15752 | 94927 | 6.0 | 1000.0 | 26820 | 150024 | 5.6 |

Appendix A-4 Abridged life table for Government service area by sex, 2013

| Age (years) | Male | | | | Female | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | nq_x | l_x | L_x | $e0_x$ | nq_x | l_x | L_x | $e0_x$ |
| 0 | 32.4 | 100000 | 97244 | 69.8 | 20.0 | 100000 | 98300 | 74.0 |
| 1 | 4.1 | 96758 | 96522 | 71.1 | 9.5 | 98000 | 97452 | 74.5 |
| 2 | 3.4 | 96359 | 96193 | 70.4 | 0.9 | 97072 | 97031 | 74.2 |
| 3 | 3.8 | 96028 | 95847 | 69.6 | 2.7 | 96989 | 96857 | 73.3 |
| 4 | 0.0 | 95666 | 95666 | 68.9 | 0.0 | 96724 | 96724 | 72.5 |
| 5 | 4.1 | 95666 | 477426 | 67.9 | 2.5 | 96724 | 483067 | 71.5 |
| 10 | 3.9 | 95274 | 475515 | 63.2 | 3.3 | 96484 | 481689 | 66.7 |
| 15 | 4.1 | 94903 | 473629 | 58.4 | 6.7 | 96167 | 479351 | 61.9 |
| 20 | 2.9 | 94518 | 471966 | 53.6 | 3.1 | 95523 | 476938 | 57.3 |
| 25 | 12.4 | 94247 | 468536 | 48.8 | 4.4 | 95230 | 475173 | 52.5 |
| 30 | 3.6 | 93078 | 464614 | 44.4 | 1.2 | 94806 | 473761 | 47.7 |
| 35 | 7.7 | 92741 | 462065 | 39.5 | 5.5 | 94689 | 472247 | 42.7 |
| 40 | 16.1 | 92029 | 456714 | 34.8 | 1.4 | 94169 | 470546 | 38.0 |
| 45 | 24.9 | 90543 | 447492 | 30.3 | 13.4 | 94039 | 467283 | 33.0 |
| 50 | 29.5 | 88284 | 435396 | 26.0 | 24.0 | 92777 | 458738 | 28.4 |
| 55 | 60.3 | 85681 | 416385 | 21.7 | 36.7 | 90550 | 445048 | 24.1 |
| 60 | 112.2 | 80518 | 381356 | 18.0 | 51.8 | 87226 | 425632 | 19.9 |
| 65 | 113.1 | 71488 | 338431 | 14.9 | 98.3 | 82709 | 394475 | 15.8 |
| 70 | 217.7 | 63406 | 283852 | 11.5 | 159.8 | 74577 | 344592 | 12.2 |
| 75 | 319.1 | 49601 | 209080 | 8.9 | 295.4 | 62659 | 268026 | 9.1 |
| 80 | 429.9 | 33776 | 132130 | 6.9 | 513.9 | 44151 | 161892 | 6.8 |
| 85+ | 1000.0 | 19256 | 101095 | 5.3 | 1000.0 | 21460 | 138379 | 6.4 |

Appendix A-5 Male deaths by cause and age, 2013

| Causes | All ages | Age at death | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-34 | 35-39 | 40-44 | 45-49 | 50-54 | 55-59 | 60-64 | 65-69 | 70-74 | 75-79 | 80-84 | 85+ |
| Communicable diseases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diarrhoeal | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Dysentery | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tuberculosis | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Meningitis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Hepatitis | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Chicken pox | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rabies | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Septicaemia | 15 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| Respiratory infections | 13 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Other communicable | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Maternal and neonatal conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maternal death | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Neonatal condition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Premature and LBW | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Birth asphyxia | 23 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Other neonatal | 32 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nutritional | 8 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Non-communicable diseases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Malignant neoplasm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Neoplasm | 82 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 10 | 13 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 6 | 2 |
| -Neoplasm in female organ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Congenital malformation | 9 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Endocrine disorder | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Diabetes | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| -Other endocrine | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Neuro-psychiatric | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Diseases of circulatory system | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Rheumatic heart disease | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Hypertensive disease | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| -Ischaemic heart disease | 125 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 11 | 5 | 17 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 15 | 11 | 13 |
| -Stroke | 193 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 20 | 19 | 39 | 30 | 34 | 27 |
| -Other cardiovascular | 46 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 14 | 3 | 10 | |
| Respiratory disease | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -COPD | 63 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 5 |
| -Asthma | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Other respiratory | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Digestive disease | 30 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| Genitourinary disease | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Renal failure | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| -Nephritis syndrome | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other non-communicable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Injuries | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unintentional injuries | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Accident | 35 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| -Drowning | 29 | 0 | 18 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Intentional injuries | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Suicide | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Homicide | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Miscellaneous | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Senility | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Fever of unknown origin | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| - sudden infant death | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unknown/missing | 35 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Total | 838 | 73 | 23 | 9 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 10 | 14 | 32 | 41 | 60 | 79 | 75 | 112 | 114 | 89 | 74 |
| COPD=Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix A-6 Female deaths by cause and age, 2013

| Causes | All ages | Age at death | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | <1 | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-34 | 35-39 | 40-44 | 45-49 | 50-54 | 55-59 | 60-64 | 65-69 | 70-74 | 75-79 | 80-84 | 85+ |
| Communicable diseases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diarrhoeal | 11 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Dysentery | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tuberculosis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Meningitis | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Hepatitis | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Chicken pox | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rabies | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Septicaemia | 14 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 6 | 2 |
| Respiratory infections | 17 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Other communicable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maternal and neonatal conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maternal death | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Neonatal condition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Premature and LBW | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Birth asphyxia | 10 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Other neonatal | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nutritional | 15 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Non-communicable diseases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Malignant neoplasm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Neoplasm | 39 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| -Neoplasm in female organ | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Congenital malformation | 11 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Endocrine disorder | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Diabetes | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 0 |
| -Other endocrine | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Neuro-psychiatric | 7 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Diseases of circulatory system | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Rheumatic heart disease | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Hypertensive disease | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Ischaemic heart disease | 86 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 8 | 11 | 13 | 13 | 17 | 9 | 6 |
| -Stroke | 226 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 10 | 7 | 31 | 44 | 50 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| -Other cardiovascular | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 15 | 9 | 6 | 4 |
| Respiratory disease | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -COPD | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 2 |
| -Asthma | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| -Other respiratory | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Digestive disease | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 2 |
| Genitourinary disease | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Renal failure | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| -Nephritis syndrome | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Other urinary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other non-communicable | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Injuries | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unintentional injuries | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Accident | 15 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| -Drowning | 20 | 0 | 15 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Intentional injuries | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Suicide | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Homicide | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Miscellaneous | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Senility | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Fever of unknown origin | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -Sudden infant death | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unknown/missing | 38 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 3 |
| Total | 690 | 45 | 27 | 6 | 5 | 14 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 20 | 33 | 38 | 35 | 73 | 102 | 114 | 80 | 61 |

COPD=Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

Appendix A-7 Male deaths by cause, age, and area, 2013

| Causes | All ages | | <1 | | 1-4 | | 5-14 | | 15-44 | | 45-64 | | 65-84 | | 85+ | |
|---|------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| | icddr,b | Government | icddr,b | Government | icddr,b | Government | icddr,b | Government | icddr,b | Government | icddr,b | Government | icddr,b | Government | icddr,b | Government |
| | Communicable diseases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diarrhoeal | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 | |
| Dysentery | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Tuberculosis | 8 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Meningitis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Hepatitis | 12 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | |
| Chicken pox | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Rabies | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Septicaemia | 6 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 7 | 1 | |
| Respiratory infections | 4 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | |
| Other communicable | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Maternal and neonatal conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maternal death | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Neonatal condition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -premature and LBW | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| -birth asphyxia | 7 | 16 | 7 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| -other neonatal | 22 | 10 | 22 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Nutritional | 2 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | |
| Non-communicable diseases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Malignant neoplasm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -neoplasm | 47 | 35 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 22 | 14 | 20 | 16 | 2 | |
| -neoplasm in female organ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Congenital malformation | 3 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Endocrine disorder | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -diabetes | 12 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 0 | |
| -other endocrine | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Neuro-psychiatric | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Diseases of circulatory system | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -rheumatic heart disease | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| -hypertensive disease | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | |
| -ischaemic heart disease | 59 | 66 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 27 | 35 | 32 | 7 | |
| -stroke | 113 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 24 | 18 | 75 | 47 | 12 | |
| -other cardiovascular | 24 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 13 | 9 | 6 | |
| Respiratory disease | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -COPD | 37 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 5 | 27 | 18 | 2 | |
| -Asthma | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| -Other respiratory | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Digestive disease | 17 | 13 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 2 | |
| Genitourinary disease | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -Renal failure | 9 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 7 | 3 | 1 | |
| -Nephritis syndrome | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| -Other urinary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Other non-communicable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Injuries | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unintentional injuries | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -accident | 18 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 1 | |
| -drowning | 11 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | |
| Intentional injuries | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -suicide | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | |
| -homicide | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Miscellaneous | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -senility | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| -fever of unknown origin | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| -sudden infant death | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Unknown/missing | 14 | 21 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 9 | 9 | 2 | |
| Total | 440 | 398 | 35 | 38 | 10 | 13 | 7 | 10 | 21 | 28 | 111 | 101 | 218 | 172 | 38 | 36 |

Appendix A-8 Female deaths by cause, age, and area, 2013

| Causes | All ages | | <1 | | 1-4 | | 5-14 | | 15-44 | | 45-64 | | 65-84 | | 85+ | |
|---|------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| | icddr,b | Government | icddr,b | Government | icddr,b | Government | icddr,b | Government | icddr,b | Government | icddr,b | Government | icddr,b | Government | icddr,b | Government |
| | Communicable diseases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diarrhoeal | 7 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Dysentery | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tuberculosis | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Meningitis | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Hepatitis | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Chicken pox | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rabies | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Septicaemia | 7 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 2 |
| Respiratory infections | 8 | 9 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Other communicable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maternal and neonatal conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maternal death | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Neonatal condition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -premature and LBW | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -birth asphyxia | 4 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -other neonatal | 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Nutritional | 5 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 4 |
| Non-communicable diseases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Malignant neoplasm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -neoplasm | 18 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| -neoplasm in female organ | 6 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Congenital malformation | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Endocrine disorder | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -diabetes | 7 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| -other endocrine | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Neuro-psychiatric | 5 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Diseases of circulatory system | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -rheumatic heart disease | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -hypertensive disease | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -ischaemic heart disease | 39 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 14 | 24 | 28 | 2 | 4 |
| -stroke | 120 | 106 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 13 | 11 | 84 | 77 | 19 | 17 |
| -other cardiovascular | 21 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 16 | 15 | 3 | 1 |
| Respiratory disease | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -COPD | 15 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 12 | 6 | 2 | 0 |
| -asthma | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| -other respiratory | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Digestive disease | 5 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 0 |
| Genitourinary disease | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -renal failure | 3 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| -Nephritis syndrome | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -other urinary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other non-communicable | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Injuries | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unintentional injuries | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -accident | 10 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| -drowning | 9 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Intentional injuries | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -suicide | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -homicide | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Miscellaneous | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| -senility | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -fever of unknown origin | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| -sudden infant death | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unknown/missing | 18 | 20 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 9 | 16 | 3 | 0 |
| Total | 348 | 342 | 24 | 21 | 12 | 15 | 4 | 7 | 31 | 20 | 63 | 63 | 182 | 187 | 32 | 29 |

Appendix A-9 Age-specific fertility rate and indices for icddr,b service area by block, 2013

| Age (years) | Block A | | Block B | | Block C | | Block D | |
|-------------------------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| | Births | Rate | Births | Rate | Births | Rate | Births | Rate |
| All ages | 786 | 73.4 | 764 | 85.9 | 547 | 81.7 | 452 | 75.9 |
| 15-19* | 134 | 75.5 | 145 | 92.6 | 89 | 80.5 | 67 | 72.2 |
| 20-24 | 245 | 140.3 | 240 | 162.1 | 184 | 161.1 | 145 | 152.2 |
| 25-29 | 215 | 124.0 | 204 | 153.6 | 144 | 140.5 | 113 | 122.0 |
| 30-34 | 122 | 84.1 | 121 | 100.7 | 78 | 87.4 | 82 | 97.3 |
| 35-39 | 60 | 42.2 | 44 | 39.0 | 40 | 48.0 | 37 | 49.2 |
| 40-44 | 10 | 7.8 | 9 | 8.3 | 11 | 12.7 | 8 | 10.8 |
| 45-49** | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.2 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Total fertility rate | | 2370 | | 2786 | | 2657 | | 2518 |
| General fertility rate | | 73 | | 86 | | 82 | | 76 |
| Gross reproduction rate | | 1140 | | 1313 | | 1326 | | 1315 |

*Births to mothers under aged <15 were included in this group
 **Births to mothers aged 50 and above were included in this group

Appendix A-10 Births by mothers' age, live birth order and area, 2013

| Age (years) | Total women | Total birth | Live birth order | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10+ |
| Both areas | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <15 | 12507 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15-19 | 10579 | 742 | 694 | 46 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20-24 | 10205 | 1515 | 894 | 548 | 69 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 25-29 | 9504 | 1296 | 226 | 661 | 342 | 59 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 30-34 | 8416 | 807 | 43 | 211 | 348 | 161 | 26 | 15 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 35-39 | 7773 | 340 | 9 | 41 | 130 | 92 | 38 | 23 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 40-44 | 7581 | 60 | 1 | 4 | 9 | 20 | 9 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 45-49 | 7767 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 4771 | 1873 | 1511 | 900 | 337 | 81 | 49 | 8 | 8 | 1 | 3 |
| icddr,b service area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <15 | 6416 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15-19 | 5374 | 431 | 409 | 21 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20-24 | 5322 | 814 | 478 | 298 | 36 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 25-29 | 5013 | 676 | 119 | 336 | 184 | 34 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 30-34 | 4387 | 403 | 26 | 119 | 169 | 77 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 35-39 | 4137 | 181 | 6 | 21 | 74 | 49 | 16 | 14 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 40-44 | 3972 | 38 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 13 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 45-49 | 4063 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 2549 | 1042 | 798 | 470 | 176 | 33 | 21 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Government service area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <15 | 6091 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15-19 | 5205 | 311 | 285 | 25 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20-24 | 4883 | 701 | 416 | 250 | 33 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 25-29 | 4491 | 620 | 107 | 325 | 158 | 25 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 30-34 | 4029 | 404 | 17 | 92 | 179 | 84 | 19 | 12 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 35-39 | 3636 | 159 | 3 | 20 | 56 | 43 | 22 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 40-44 | 3609 | 22 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 45-49 | 3704 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 2222 | 831 | 713 | 430 | 161 | 48 | 28 | 4 | 6 | 0 | 1 |

Appendix A-11 Age birth order-specific fertility rates by area, 2013

| Age (years) | Live birth order | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Total | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10+ |
| Both areas | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <15 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 15-19 | 0.0701 | 0.0656 | 0.0043 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 20-24 | 0.1485 | 0.0876 | 0.0537 | 0.0068 | 0.0003 | 0.0000 | 0.0001 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 25-29 | 0.1364 | 0.0238 | 0.0695 | 0.0360 | 0.0062 | 0.0007 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0001 |
| 30-34 | 0.0959 | 0.0051 | 0.0251 | 0.0413 | 0.0191 | 0.0031 | 0.0018 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0001 |
| 35-39 | 0.0437 | 0.0012 | 0.0053 | 0.0167 | 0.0118 | 0.0049 | 0.0030 | 0.0003 | 0.0006 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 40-44 | 0.0079 | 0.0001 | 0.0005 | 0.0012 | 0.0026 | 0.0012 | 0.0012 | 0.0005 | 0.0003 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 |
| 45-49 | 0.0006 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0003 | 0.0001 | 0.0001 | 0.0000 | 0.0001 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Total | 2.5181 | 0.9193 | 0.7924 | 0.5110 | 0.2018 | 0.0502 | 0.0308 | 0.0051 | 0.0052 | 0.0007 | 0.0018 |
| icddr,b service area | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <15 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 15-19 | 0.0802 | 0.0761 | 0.0039 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 20-24 | 0.1530 | 0.0898 | 0.0560 | 0.0068 | 0.0004 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 25-29 | 0.1348 | 0.0237 | 0.0670 | 0.0367 | 0.0068 | 0.0006 | 0.0000 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 30-34 | 0.0919 | 0.0059 | 0.0271 | 0.0385 | 0.0176 | 0.0016 | 0.0007 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0002 |
| 35-39 | 0.0438 | 0.0015 | 0.0051 | 0.0179 | 0.0118 | 0.0039 | 0.0034 | 0.0000 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 40-44 | 0.0096 | 0.0000 | 0.0008 | 0.0015 | 0.0033 | 0.0018 | 0.0010 | 0.0008 | 0.0000 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 |
| 45-49 | 0.0005 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Total | 2.5715 | 0.9883 | 0.7994 | 0.5079 | 0.2004 | 0.0391 | 0.0254 | 0.0059 | 0.0024 | 0.0013 | 0.0024 |
| Government service area | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <15 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 15-19 | 0.0598 | 0.0548 | 0.0048 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 20-24 | 0.1436 | 0.0852 | 0.0512 | 0.0068 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 25-29 | 0.1381 | 0.0238 | 0.0724 | 0.0352 | 0.0056 | 0.0009 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0002 |
| 30-34 | 0.1003 | 0.0042 | 0.0228 | 0.0444 | 0.0208 | 0.0047 | 0.0030 | 0.0002 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 35-39 | 0.0437 | 0.0008 | 0.0055 | 0.0154 | 0.0118 | 0.0061 | 0.0025 | 0.0006 | 0.0011 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 40-44 | 0.0061 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | 0.0008 | 0.0019 | 0.0006 | 0.0014 | 0.0003 | 0.0006 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| 45-49 | 0.0008 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0000 |
| Total | 2.4630 | 0.8471 | 0.7849 | 0.5140 | 0.2033 | 0.0624 | 0.0366 | 0.0054 | 0.0083 | 0.0000 | 0.0011 |

Appendix A-12. Marriages and divorces by month, 2013

| Month | Marriage | | Divorce | |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| January | 292 | 9.0 | 29 | 9.0 |
| February | 259 | 7.9 | 32 | 9.9 |
| March | 318 | 9.8 | 35 | 10.9 |
| April | 248 | 7.6 | 30 | 9.3 |
| May | 301 | 9.2 | 25 | 7.8 |
| June | 217 | 6.7 | 29 | 9.0 |
| July | 217 | 6.7 | 24 | 7.5 |
| August | 319 | 9.8 | 23 | 7.1 |
| September | 241 | 7.4 | 26 | 8.1 |
| October | 297 | 9.1 | 26 | 8.1 |
| November | 291 | 8.9 | 23 | 7.1 |
| December | 260 | 8.0 | 20 | 6.2 |
| Total | 3260 | 100.0 | 322 | 100.0 |

Appendix A-13. In- and out-migrations by age and sex, 2013

| Age (years) | In-migration | | | Out-migration | | |
|-------------|--------------|------|--------|---------------|------|--------|
| | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female |
| All ages | 10264 | 4696 | 5568 | 10784 | 4956 | 5828 |
| 0-4 | 1525 | 754 | 771 | 1367 | 701 | 666 |
| 5 - 9 | 989 | 495 | 494 | 922 | 479 | 443 |
| 10-14 | 730 | 367 | 363 | 902 | 489 | 413 |
| 15-19 | 1372 | 270 | 1102 | 1814 | 625 | 1189 |
| 20-24 | 1445 | 424 | 1021 | 1987 | 714 | 1273 |
| 25-29 | 1266 | 586 | 680 | 1256 | 548 | 708 |
| 30-34 | 983 | 582 | 401 | 890 | 473 | 417 |
| 35-39 | 563 | 363 | 200 | 506 | 316 | 190 |
| 40-44 | 415 | 284 | 131 | 326 | 214 | 112 |
| 45-49 | 322 | 205 | 117 | 247 | 153 | 94 |
| 50-54 | 228 | 150 | 78 | 166 | 97 | 69 |
| 55-59 | 134 | 74 | 60 | 114 | 53 | 61 |
| 60-64 | 98 | 56 | 42 | 78 | 37 | 41 |
| 65+ | 194 | 86 | 108 | 209 | 57 | 152 |

Appendix A-14. In-migrations by age, sex, and area, 2013

| Age (years) | icddr,b service area | | | Government service area | | |
|-------------|----------------------|------|--------|-------------------------|------|--------|
| | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female |
| All ages | 5097 | 2241 | 2856 | 5167 | 2455 | 2712 |
| 0-4 | 778 | 388 | 390 | 747 | 366 | 381 |
| 5 - 9 | 484 | 247 | 237 | 505 | 248 | 257 |
| 10-14 | 324 | 151 | 173 | 406 | 216 | 190 |
| 15-19 | 734 | 106 | 628 | 638 | 164 | 474 |
| 20-24 | 774 | 199 | 575 | 671 | 225 | 446 |
| 25-29 | 635 | 277 | 358 | 631 | 309 | 322 |
| 30-34 | 484 | 293 | 191 | 499 | 289 | 210 |
| 35-39 | 282 | 192 | 90 | 281 | 171 | 110 |
| 40-44 | 192 | 139 | 53 | 223 | 145 | 78 |
| 45-49 | 135 | 89 | 46 | 187 | 116 | 71 |
| 50-54 | 98 | 66 | 32 | 130 | 84 | 46 |
| 55-59 | 55 | 33 | 22 | 79 | 41 | 38 |
| 60-64 | 45 | 27 | 18 | 53 | 29 | 24 |
| 65+ | 77 | 34 | 43 | 117 | 52 | 65 |

Appendix A-15. Out-migrations by age, sex, and area, 2013

| Age (years) | icddr,b service area | | | Government service area | | |
|-------------|----------------------|------|--------|-------------------------|------|--------|
| | Both sexes | Male | Female | Both sexes | Male | Female |
| All ages | 5690 | 2595 | 3095 | 5094 | 2361 | 2733 |
| 0-4 | 794 | 413 | 381 | 573 | 288 | 285 |
| 5 - 9 | 514 | 269 | 245 | 408 | 210 | 198 |
| 10-14 | 504 | 275 | 229 | 398 | 214 | 184 |
| 15-19 | 906 | 285 | 621 | 908 | 340 | 568 |
| 20-24 | 953 | 323 | 630 | 1034 | 391 | 643 |
| 25-29 | 645 | 269 | 376 | 611 | 279 | 332 |
| 30-34 | 474 | 241 | 233 | 416 | 232 | 184 |
| 35-39 | 285 | 184 | 101 | 221 | 132 | 89 |
| 40-44 | 182 | 116 | 66 | 144 | 98 | 46 |
| 45-49 | 146 | 95 | 51 | 101 | 58 | 43 |
| 50-54 | 74 | 44 | 30 | 92 | 53 | 39 |
| 55-59 | 55 | 29 | 26 | 59 | 24 | 35 |
| 60-64 | 37 | 21 | 16 | 41 | 16 | 25 |
| 65+ | 121 | 31 | 90 | 88 | 26 | 62 |

Appendix A-16. Male out-migration by cause of movement and age, 2013

| Cause of movement | Age (years) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| | Total | <5 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-34 | 35-39 | 40-44 | 45-49 | 50-54 | 55-59 | 60-64 | 65+ |
| All migrants | 4956 | 701 | 479 | 489 | 625 | 714 | 548 | 473 | 316 | 214 | 153 | 97 | 53 | 37 | 57 |
| Work/economic/educational | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquired/seeking job | 2496 | 0 | 6 | 93 | 385 | 560 | 437 | 382 | 262 | 149 | 106 | 68 | 24 | 17 | 7 |
| Job completion/retirement | 15 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| To acquire education | 441 | 0 | 75 | 138 | 120 | 74 | 20 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Educ. completed/interrupted | 7 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Student lodging | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Housing/environmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquired/seeking new land/house | 162 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 21 | 23 | 24 | 26 | 16 | 5 | 12 | 6 | 15 |
| River erosion | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Marriage / familial | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marriage | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Separation/divorce/widow | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Move or join with spouse/follow parents | 1590 | 690 | 394 | 246 | 99 | 47 | 34 | 16 | 10 | 9 | 15 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 15 |
| Move or join with other relatives | 15 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Adoption | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Family friction/breakdown | 74 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 14 | 10 | 18 | 7 | 10 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 2 |
| Health or old age care | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 7 |
| Legal problems | 45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 13 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Other and not stated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Others n.e.c.* | 64 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 16 | 5 | 8 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 4 |
| Unknown or not stated | 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

*n.e.c.=Not elsewhere classified

Appendix A-17. Female out-migration by cause of movement and age, 2013

| Cause of movement | Age (years) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| | Total | <5 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-34 | 35-39 | 40-44 | 45-49 | 50-54 | 55-59 | 60-64 | 65+ |
| All migrants | 5828 | 666 | 443 | 413 | 1189 | 1273 | 708 | 417 | 190 | 112 | 94 | 69 | 61 | 41 | 152 |
| Work/economic/educational | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquired/seeking job | 430 | 0 | 1 | 33 | 100 | 90 | 78 | 60 | 34 | 13 | 9 | 8 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Job completion/retirement | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| To acquire education | 271 | 0 | 53 | 68 | 65 | 35 | 14 | 16 | 10 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Educ. completed/interrupted | 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Student lodging | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Housing/environmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquired/seeking new land/house | 188 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 24 | 44 | 35 | 21 | 11 | 13 | 6 | 11 | 3 | 8 |
| River erosion | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Marriage / familial | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marriage | 1023 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 467 | 372 | 113 | 22 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Separation/divorce/widow | 129 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 58 | 35 | 12 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Move or join with spouse/follow parents | 3196 | 651 | 379 | 237 | 370 | 571 | 363 | 237 | 94 | 65 | 58 | 41 | 35 | 22 | 73 |
| Move or join with other relatives | 48 | 9 | 3 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| Adoption | 8 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Family friction/breakdown | 198 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 34 | 74 | 44 | 18 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 5 |
| Health or old age care | 117 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 16 | 13 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 10 | 49 |
| Legal problems | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other and not stated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Others n.e.c.* | 191 | 0 | 2 | 15 | 57 | 50 | 19 | 10 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 10 |
| Unknown or not stated | 19 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

*n.e.c.=Not elsewhere classified

Appendix A-18 Male in-migration by cause of movement and age, 2013

| Cause of movement | Age (years) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| | Total | <5 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-34 | 35-39 | 40-44 | 45-49 | 50-54 | 55-59 | 60-64 | 65+ |
| All migrants | 4696 | 754 | 495 | 367 | 270 | 424 | 586 | 582 | 363 | 284 | 205 | 150 | 74 | 56 | 86 |
| Work/economic/educational | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquired/seeking job | 699 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 34 | 112 | 139 | 151 | 103 | 68 | 34 | 26 | 14 | 5 | 7 |
| Job completion/retirement | 595 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 56 | 125 | 135 | 88 | 66 | 54 | 31 | 15 | 14 | 8 |
| To acquire education | 176 | 6 | 45 | 72 | 34 | 10 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Educ. completed/interrupted | 8 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Student lodging | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Housing/environmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquired/seeking new land/house | 771 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 10 | 68 | 140 | 164 | 98 | 82 | 63 | 55 | 27 | 26 | 34 |
| River erosion | 58 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 8 |
| Marriage / familial | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marriage | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Separation/divorce/widow | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Move or join with spouse/follow parents | 1920 | 727 | 432 | 274 | 149 | 125 | 92 | 57 | 25 | 11 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 10 |
| Move or join with other relatives | 35 | 8 | 8 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Adoption | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Family friction/breakdown | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Health or old age care | 63 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 11 |
| Legal problems | 85 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 26 | 13 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Other and not stated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Others n.e.c.* | 213 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 30 | 16 | 18 | 16 | 12 | 7 | 1 | 4 |
| Unknown or not stated | 11 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

*n.e.c.=Not elsewhere classified

Appendix A-19 Female in-migration by cause of movement and age, 2013

| Cause of movement | Age (years) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|
| | Total | <5 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-34 | 35-39 | 40-44 | 45-49 | 50-54 | 55-59 | 60-64 | 65+ |
| All migrants | 5568 | 771 | 494 | 363 | 1102 | 1021 | 680 | 401 | 200 | 131 | 117 | 78 | 60 | 42 | 108 |
| Work/economic/educational | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquired/seeking job | 121 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 13 | 30 | 27 | 26 | 7 | 10 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Job completion/retirement | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| To acquire education | 193 | 5 | 53 | 61 | 31 | 8 | 12 | 15 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Educ. completed/interrupted | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Student lodging | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Housing/environmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquired/seeking new land/house | 255 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 52 | 45 | 31 | 24 | 19 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 7 | 16 |
| River erosion | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Marriage / familial | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marriage | 604 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 367 | 175 | 28 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Separation/divorce/widow | 89 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 31 | 23 | 21 | 10 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Move or join with spouse/follow parents | 3820 | 740 | 430 | 274 | 567 | 626 | 456 | 255 | 128 | 85 | 95 | 47 | 38 | 25 | 54 |
| Move or join with other relatives | 60 | 11 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 10 |
| Adoption | 13 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Family friction/breakdown | 157 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 17 | 36 | 50 | 27 | 12 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Health or old age care | 98 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 32 | 19 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 11 |
| Legal problems | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Other and not stated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Others n.e.c.* | 127 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 22 | 28 | 18 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 10 |
| Unknown or not stated | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

*n.e.c.=Not elsewhere classified

Appendix A-20 Male migration by destination or origin, 2013

| Destination /Origin | Rural/urban | Out-migration | | | | | | In-migration | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | | Age (years) | | | | | | Age (years) | | | | | |
| | | 0-14 | 15-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45+ | Total | 0-14 | 15-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45+ | Total |
| Dhaka | Rural | 34 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 58 | 29 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 46 |
| | Urban | 808 | 704 | 451 | 202 | 207 | 2372 | 609 | 328 | 427 | 196 | 204 | 1764 |
| Chittagong | Rural | 533 | 88 | 90 | 86 | 54 | 851 | 748 | 194 | 233 | 124 | 169 | 1468 |
| | Urban | 221 | 138 | 87 | 49 | 55 | 550 | 168 | 61 | 81 | 71 | 40 | 421 |
| Sylhet | Rural | 7 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 10 | 8 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 17 |
| | Urban | 9 | 14 | 9 | 3 | 4 | 39 | 12 | 3 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 33 |
| Khulna | Rural | 5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 15 |
| | Urban | 2 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 11 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 11 |
| Rajshahi | Rural | 5 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 10 | 7 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 21 |
| | Urban | 10 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 20 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 15 |
| Barisal | Rural | 8 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 14 | 11 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 25 |
| | Urban | 8 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 23 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| India | | 5 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 16 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 5 |
| Asia | | 0 | 125 | 85 | 38 | 14 | 262 | 1 | 13 | 72 | 43 | 17 | 146 |
| Middle-east | | 9 | 223 | 253 | 120 | 40 | 645 | 2 | 74 | 303 | 182 | 118 | 679 |
| Others | | 5 | 16 | 23 | 16 | 7 | 67 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 22 |
| Unknown | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 1669 | 1339 | 1021 | 530 | 397 | 4956 | 1616 | 694 | 1168 | 647 | 571 | 4696 |

Appendix A-21 Female migration by destination or origin, 2013

| Destination /Origin | Rural/urban | Out-migration | | | | | | In-migration | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | | Age (years) | | | | | | Age (years) | | | | | |
| | | 0-14 | 15-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45+ | Total | 0-14 | 15-24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45+ | Total |
| Dhaka | Rural | 34 | 66 | 23 | 6 | 4 | 133 | 22 | 45 | 17 | 5 | 3 | 92 |
| | Urban | 683 | 948 | 483 | 162 | 248 | 2524 | 605 | 548 | 417 | 127 | 175 | 1872 |
| Chittagong | Rural | 537 | 1131 | 402 | 77 | 93 | 2240 | 760 | 1322 | 461 | 142 | 168 | 2853 |
| | Urban | 193 | 239 | 151 | 40 | 44 | 667 | 171 | 151 | 139 | 40 | 47 | 548 |
| Sylhet | Rural | 4 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 19 |
| | Urban | 8 | 9 | 7 | 1 | 6 | 31 | 18 | 10 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 41 |
| Khulna | Rural | 7 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 15 | 7 | 9 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 22 |
| | Urban | 5 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 13 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 11 |
| Rajshahi | Rural | 9 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 18 | 8 | 9 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 23 |
| | Urban | 9 | 10 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 29 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 12 |
| Barisal | Rural | 8 | 9 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 24 | 12 | 10 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 31 |
| | Urban | 11 | 11 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 32 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| India | | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 16 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| Asia | | 1 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Middle-east | | 8 | 9 | 20 | 10 | 3 | 50 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 25 |
| Others | | 0 | 9 | 3 | 0 | 6 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Unknown | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | | 1522 | 2462 | 1125 | 302 | 417 | 5828 | 1628 | 2123 | 1081 | 331 | 405 | 5568 |

APPENDIX B

POPULATION, BIRTHS, AND DEATHS BY VILLAGE, 2013

| Village code | Village name | Population (mid-year) | Live births | Deaths | Birth rate | Death rate |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| icddr,b SERVICE AREA | | | | | | |
| D00 | Charmukundi | 2559 | 48 | 14 | 18.8 | 5.5 |
| W00 | Kaladi | 7975 | 143 | 34 | 17.9 | 4.3 |
| V10 | Dhakingaon | 1988 | 54 | 12 | 27.2 | 6.0 |
| V11 | Nabakalash | 3011 | 74 | 15 | 24.6 | 5.0 |
| V31 | Dighaldi | 9861 | 206 | 69 | 20.9 | 7.0 |
| V32 | Mobarakdi | 3579 | 68 | 24 | 19.0 | 6.7 |
| V60 | Suvankardi | 976 | 20 | 5 | 20.5 | 5.1 |
| V61 | Munsabdi | 694 | 16 | 6 | 23.1 | 8.6 |
| V62 | Shilmondi | 982 | 23 | 8 | 23.4 | 8.1 |
| V72 | Upadi | 6353 | 134 | 47 | 21.1 | 7.4 |
| Block A Total | | 37978 | 786 | 234 | 20.7 | 6.2 |
| H00 | Lamchari | 1237 | 15 | 11 | 12.1 | 8.9 |
| V12 | Bhangerpar | 786 | 21 | 5 | 26.7 | 6.4 |
| V13 | Baburpara | 713 | 24 | 6 | 33.7 | 8.4 |
| V19 | Lakshmipur | 2854 | 50 | 25 | 17.5 | 8.8 |
| V20 | Dagorpur | 1438 | 33 | 8 | 22.9 | 5.6 |
| V21 | Khadergaon | 557 | 20 | 5 | 35.9 | 9.0 |
| V22 | Beloti | 606 | 13 | 3 | 21.5 | 5.0 |
| V23 | Baluchar | 689 | 9 | 6 | 13.1 | 8.7 |
| V24 | Machuakhal | 3021 | 55 | 27 | 18.2 | 8.9 |
| V26 | Narayanpur | 3322 | 70 | 18 | 21.1 | 5.4 |
| V56 | Pailpara | 1686 | 50 | 12 | 29.7 | 7.1 |
| V59 | Doshpara | 2292 | 70 | 13 | 30.5 | 5.7 |
| V82 | Dhanarpar | 1768 | 47 | 6 | 26.6 | 3.4 |
| V83 | Padmapal | 608 | 17 | 5 | 28.0 | 8.2 |
| V85 | Bhanurpara | 510 | 14 | 10 | 27.5 | 19.6 |
| V87 | Hurmaisha | 697 | 14 | 4 | 20.1 | 5.7 |
| VBB | Nagda | 4652 | 117 | 29 | 25.2 | 6.2 |
| VBC | Naogaon | 4984 | 125 | 34 | 25.1 | 6.8 |
| Block B Total | | 32420 | 764 | 227 | 23.6 | 7.0 |
| K00 | Shahpur | 1001 | 29 | 10 | 29.0 | 10.0 |
| L00 | Tatkhana | 552 | 12 | 5 | 21.7 | 9.1 |
| M00 | Char Nayergaon | 198 | 6 | 0 | 30.3 | 0.0 |
| N00 | Aswinpur | 2226 | 37 | 16 | 16.6 | 7.2 |
| O00 | Nayergaon | 2151 | 46 | 16 | 21.4 | 7.4 |
| P00 | Titerkandi | 2022 | 27 | 24 | 13.4 | 11.9 |
| Q00 | Char Shibpur | 262 | 3 | 0 | 11.5 | 0.0 |
| V27 | Panchghoria | 1003 | 28 | 5 | 27.9 | 5.0 |
| V28 | Khidirpur | 1592 | 49 | 6 | 30.8 | 3.8 |
| V30 | Harion | 606 | 15 | 4 | 24.8 | 6.6 |
| V39 | Gobindapur | 304 | 5 | 7 | 16.4 | 23.0 |
| V40 | Masunda | 787 | 20 | 6 | 25.4 | 7.6 |
| V41 | Paton | 1887 | 41 | 17 | 21.7 | 9.0 |
| V42 | Adhara (South) | 794 | 19 | 3 | 23.9 | 3.8 |
| V44 | Panchdona | 615 | 18 | 5 | 29.3 | 8.1 |
| V86 | Adhara | 989 | 29 | 4 | 29.3 | 4.0 |
| V88 | Datikara | 556 | 12 | 3 | 21.6 | 5.4 |
| VBA | Mehron | 2139 | 37 | 19 | 17.3 | 8.9 |

| Village code | Village name | Population (mid-year) | Live births | Deaths | Birth rate | Death rate |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| DX0 | Barogaon | 3424 | 82 | 35 | 23.9 | 10.2 |
| DX1 | Naojan | 1444 | 32 | 5 | 22.2 | 3.5 |
| Block C Total | | 24552 | 547 | 190 | 22.3 | 7.7 |
| R00 | Nandalalpur | 1514 | 28 | 14 | 18.5 | 9.2 |
| S00 | Tatua | 974 | 29 | 4 | 29.8 | 4.1 |
| T00 | Amuakanda | 1655 | 33 | 8 | 19.9 | 4.8 |
| V15 | Bhati Rasulpur | 863 | 22 | 2 | 25.5 | 2.3 |
| V16 | Binandapur | 875 | 17 | 4 | 19.4 | 4.6 |
| V17 | Hatighata | 1083 | 22 | 8 | 20.3 | 7.4 |
| V18 | Torkey | 4003 | 74 | 25 | 18.5 | 6.2 |
| V25 | Char Pathalia | 1298 | 20 | 7 | 15.4 | 5.4 |
| V29 | Shibpur (South) | 531 | 10 | 4 | 18.8 | 7.5 |
| V33 | Shibpur (North) | 443 | 7 | 4 | 15.8 | 9.0 |
| V34 | Satparia | 867 | 25 | 4 | 28.8 | 4.6 |
| V52 | Nayakandi | 224 | 4 | 1 | 17.9 | 4.5 |
| V54 | Balairkandi | 575 | 10 | 4 | 17.4 | 7.0 |
| V55 | Induria | 534 | 11 | 3 | 20.6 | 5.6 |
| V63 | Islamabad (East) | 2044 | 24 | 17 | 11.7 | 8.3 |
| V67 | Majlishpur | 629 | 9 | 4 | 14.3 | 6.4 |
| V81 | Sonaterkandi | 687 | 19 | 3 | 27.7 | 4.4 |
| V84 | Shahbajkandi | 2318 | 47 | 16 | 20.3 | 6.9 |
| V89 | Islamabad (Middle) | 1610 | 41 | 5 | 25.5 | 3.1 |
| Block D Total | | 22727 | 452 | 137 | 19.9 | 6.0 |
| icddr,b Service Area Total | | 117677 | 2549 | 788 | 21.7 | 6.7 |
| GOVERNMENT SERVICE AREA: | | | | | | |
| V35 | Durgapur | 3507 | 72 | 28 | 20.5 | 8.0 |
| V38 | Galimkha | 1493 | 30 | 13 | 20.1 | 8.7 |
| V43 | Kanachak | 1174 | 30 | 10 | 25.6 | 8.5 |
| V45 | Bakchar | 1036 | 22 | 4 | 21.2 | 3.9 |
| V46 | Silinda | 398 | 7 | 1 | 17.6 | 2.5 |
| V47 | Tulatali | 1816 | 30 | 12 | 16.5 | 6.6 |
| V48 | Gangkanda | 494 | 5 | 3 | 10.1 | 6.1 |
| V49 | Harina Bhabanipur | 1250 | 20 | 10 | 16.0 | 8.0 |
| V57 | Baluchar | 1089 | 14 | 5 | 12.9 | 4.6 |
| V64 | Kawadi | 4843 | 103 | 25 | 21.3 | 5.2 |
| V65 | Nayachar | 768 | 14 | 3 | 18.2 | 3.9 |
| V66 | Thatalia | 765 | 11 | 4 | 14.4 | 5.2 |
| V68 | Sobahan | 959 | 23 | 3 | 24.0 | 3.1 |
| V71 | Khamarpara | 474 | 7 | 3 | 14.8 | 6.3 |
| V73 | Sardardia | 826 | 12 | 6 | 14.5 | 7.3 |
| V74 | Ketundi | 1377 | 35 | 7 | 25.4 | 5.1 |
| V75 | Mukundi | 304 | 3 | 2 | 9.9 | 6.6 |
| V76 | Chosoi | 1797 | 26 | 6 | 14.5 | 3.3 |
| V78 | Soladana | 259 | 2 | 2 | 7.7 | 7.7 |
| V79 | Pitambordi | 368 | 10 | 2 | 27.2 | 5.4 |
| V80 | Daribond | 1295 | 25 | 6 | 19.3 | 4.6 |
| V90 | Narinda | 1264 | 26 | 12 | 20.6 | 9.5 |
| V97 | Dhanagoda | 342 | 4 | 6 | 11.7 | 17.5 |
| V98 | Santoshpur | 105 | 2 | 2 | 19.0 | 19.0 |
| V99 | Baluakandi | 460 | 11 | 4 | 23.9 | 8.7 |
| VB1 | Taltoli | 949 | 16 | 5 | 16.9 | 5.3 |
| VB2 | Sree Rayerchar | 1190 | 24 | 10 | 20.2 | 8.4 |
| VB3 | Rayerkandi | 2929 | 51 | 29 | 17.4 | 9.9 |
| D28 | Bazarkhola | 1046 | 22 | 8 | 21.0 | 7.6 |
| D29 | Kirtonkhola | 215 | 4 | 2 | 18.6 | 9.3 |
| D30 | Banuakandi | 726 | 19 | 4 | 26.2 | 5.5 |

| Village code | Village name | Population (mid-year) | Live births | Deaths | Birth rate | Death rate |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| D31 | Harina Bazarkhola | 1001 | 16 | 6 | 16.0 | 6.0 |
| D32 | Khalisha | 782 | 13 | 8 | 16.6 | 10.2 |
| D33 | Nayanagar | 1058 | 20 | 9 | 18.9 | 8.5 |
| D34 | Saidkharkandi | 1313 | 36 | 9 | 27.4 | 6.9 |
| D35 | Mollah Kandi | 546 | 11 | 6 | 20.1 | 11.0 |
| Block E Total | | 40218 | 776 | 275 | 19.3 | 6.8 |
| A00 | Uddamdi | 3212 | 64 | 19 | 19.9 | 5.9 |
| F00 | Sepoykandi | 1472 | 25 | 7 | 17.0 | 4.8 |
| G00 | Thatalia | 3085 | 77 | 19 | 25.0 | 6.2 |
| J00 | Char Harigope | 817 | 16 | 2 | 19.6 | 2.4 |
| U00 | Baispur | 9178 | 207 | 69 | 22.6 | 7.5 |
| V01 | Kadamtali | 367 | 10 | 3 | 27.2 | 8.2 |
| V02 | Nilokhi | 435 | 4 | 1 | 9.2 | 2.3 |
| V03 | Char Nilokhi | 608 | 13 | 5 | 21.4 | 8.2 |
| V04 | Char Pathalia | 366 | 4 | 3 | 10.9 | 8.2 |
| V05 | Gazipur | 3313 | 76 | 20 | 22.9 | 6.0 |
| V06 | Fatepur | 2519 | 61 | 14 | 24.2 | 5.6 |
| V07 | Nayakandi | 281 | 7 | 1 | 24.9 | 3.6 |
| V08 | Goalbhar | 1189 | 18 | 8 | 15.1 | 6.7 |
| V09 | Naburkandi | 1180 | 28 | 6 | 23.7 | 5.1 |
| V14 | Enayetnagar | 631 | 8 | 7 | 12.7 | 11.1 |
| V36 | Ludhua | 5396 | 87 | 38 | 16.1 | 7.0 |
| D99 | Mandertoli | 1997 | 37 | 19 | 18.5 | 9.5 |
| Block F Total | | 36046 | 742 | 241 | 20.6 | 6.7 |
| B00 | Charmasua | 1818 | 32 | 11 | 17.6 | 6.1 |
| C00 | Sarderkandi | 3851 | 89 | 25 | 23.1 | 6.5 |
| V37** | Charputia | - | - | - | - | - |
| V50 | Bakharpur | 43 | 1 | 0 | 23.3 | 0.0 |
| V51 | Induriakandi | 897 | 13 | 4 | 14.5 | 4.5 |
| V53 | Chhoto Haldia | 3032 | 64 | 23 | 21.1 | 7.6 |
| V58** | Mohishmari | - | - | - | - | - |
| V69** | Naobangha | - | - | - | - | - |
| V70** | South Joypur | - | - | - | - | - |
| V95 | Baluchar | 2389 | 67 | 16 | 28.0 | 6.7 |
| V96 | Rampur | 529 | 8 | 3 | 15.1 | 5.7 |
| VB4 | Ramdaspur | 3568 | 86 | 22 | 24.1 | 6.2 |
| VB5 | Thakurpara | 787 | 21 | 8 | 26.7 | 10.2 |
| VB6 | Sarkerpara | 555 | 12 | 0 | 21.6 | 0.0 |
| VB7 | Mirpur | 307 | 5 | 3 | 16.3 | 9.8 |
| VB8 | Farazikandi | 1236 | 24 | 11 | 19.4 | 8.9 |
| VB9** | Ramanathgonj | - | - | - | - | - |
| VB0 | South Rampur | 2948 | 58 | 18 | 19.7 | 6.1 |
| D88 | Sankibhanga | 1473 | 21 | 10 | 14.3 | 6.8 |
| D89 | Sankibhanga Namapara | 993 | 18 | 5 | 18.1 | 5.0 |
| D90 | Zahirabad | 859 | 14 | 4 | 16.3 | 4.7 |
| D91** | North Joypur | - | - | - | - | - |
| D92** | West Joypur | - | - | - | - | - |
| D93 | Maizkandi | 1334 | 33 | 9 | 24.7 | 6.7 |
| D94 | Hazipur | 1577 | 28 | 12 | 17.8 | 7.6 |
| D95 | Tapaderpara | 635 | 9 | 6 | 14.2 | 9.4 |
| D96 | Sakharipara | 1244 | 39 | 10 | 31.4 | 8.0 |
| D97 | Nayakandi | 681 | 13 | 5 | 19.1 | 7.3 |
| D98 | Bara Haldia | 3253 | 67 | 23 | 20.6 | 7.1 |
| Block G Total | | 33912 | 704 | 224 | 20.8 | 6.6 |
| Government Service Area Total | | 110176 | 2222 | 740 | 20.2 | 6.7 |

**Lost due to river erosion in 1987

APPENDIX C

LIFE TABLE EQUATIONS

$$1. \quad {}_nq_x = \frac{{}_nm_x}{1/n + {}_nm_x [1/2 + n/12 + ({}_nm_x - \ln c)]} \quad \text{if } X > 0$$

q_0 = Infant death rate per 1,000 live births.

$$2. \quad l_0 = 100,000$$

$$l_x = (1 - {}_nq_{x-n})l_{x-n}$$

$$3. \quad L_0 = 0.15 l_0 + 0.85 l_1$$

$$L_1 = 0.410 l_1 + 0.590 l_2$$

$$L_i = \frac{1}{2}(l_i + l_{i+1}), \text{ for } i=2, 3, 4$$

$${}_nL_x = \frac{{}_nd_x}{{}_nm_x}, \text{ for } 5 \leq x \leq 80$$

$${}_{\infty}L_{85} = \frac{l_{85}}{{}_{\infty}m_{85}}, \text{ for the last age group } 85+$$

$$4. \quad e_x = \frac{T_x}{l_x}, \text{ where } T_x = \sum_{y=x}^{\infty} L_y$$

NOTE: Computed using Greville's method, as suggested in: Shryock HS, Seigel JS, et al. (1975).

NOTE: $\ln c$ assumed to be 0.095; separation factors in equation 3 correspond to an infant mortality rate of 50 per 1,000 livebirths

APPENDIX D

WHO STANDARD WORLD POPULATION

| Age group (years) | World population | Percentage |
|-------------------|------------------|------------|
| 0 | 1800 | 1.8 |
| 1-4 | 7000 | 7.0 |
| 5-9 | 8700 | 8.7 |
| 10-14 | 8600 | 8.6 |
| 15-19 | 8500 | 8.5 |
| 20-24 | 8200 | 8.2 |
| 25-29 | 7900 | 7.9 |
| 30-34 | 7600 | 7.6 |
| 35-39 | 7200 | 7.2 |
| 40-44 | 6600 | 6.6 |
| 45-49 | 6000 | 6.0 |
| 50-54 | 5400 | 5.4 |
| 55-59 | 4600 | 4.6 |
| 60-64 | 3700 | 3.7 |
| 65-69 | 3000 | 3.0 |
| 70-74 | 2200 | 2.2 |
| 75-79 | 1500 | 1.5 |
| 80-84 | 900 | 0.9 |
| 85+ | 600 | 0.6 |
| Total | 100000 | 100 |

NOTE: Source: Ahmed OB, Boschi-Pinto, Lopez AD et al. (2000)

Available online at: <http://www.who.int/healthinfo/paper31.pdf>

APPENDIX E

HEALTH INTERVENTIONS IN icddr,b SERVICE AREA

| Date | Activity | Blocks | | | |
|--------------|---|--------|---|---|---|
| | | A | B | C | D |
| Oct 1977 | Family planning | X | X | X | X |
| Mar 1978 | Tetanus toxoid to pregnant women | X | X | X | X |
| Jan 1979 | ORT | X | X | X | X |
| Dec 1981 | Tetanus toxoid to all women | X | | X | |
| Dec 1985 | | X | X | X | X |
| Mar 1982 | Measles vaccine | X | | X | |
| Dec 1985 | | X | X | X | X |
| Sep 1982 | Antenatal care | X | | X | |
| Jan 1986 | | X | X | X | X |
| Jan 1985 | Iron/folic acid to pregnant women | X | | X | |
| Jan 1986 | | X | X | X | X |
| Mar 1986 | EPI immunizations (BCG, DPT, Polio) | X | X | X | X |
| Sep 1988 | Nutritional rehabilitation | X | X | X | X |
| Jan 1986 | Vitamin A distribution | X | X | X | X |
| Mar 1987 | Maternity care | | | X | X |
| Apr 1988 | ARI treatment to children | | X | | X |
| Jul 1991 | | X | X | X | X |
| Apr-Dec 1989 | Dysentery treatment project | | X | | X |
| 1997 | Sub-centre delivery | | | X | |
| 1998 | | | | | X |
| 2000 | | | X | | |
| 2001 | | X | | | |
| 2000 | Fixed Site Clinic for delivery on MCH-FP services | | | X | X |
| 2001 | | X | X | | |
| 2001 | Maternal and infant Nutrition intervention (MINIMAT) | X | X | X | X |
| 2002 | Arsenic in Tub-well water and mitigation (AS-MAT) | X | X | X | X |
| 2005 | Introduction of Hepatitis B | X | X | X | X |
| 2006 | Vitamin E and Selenium trial | X | X | X | X |
| 2007 | Maternal, newborn and child health intervention | X | X | X | X |
| 2007 | Rota Teq vaccine trial to infant | X | X | X | X |
| 2008 | Rota Rix vaccine trial to infant | X | X | X | X |
| 2009 | Hemophilus influenza type B(Hib) vaccine in the form of pentavalent vaccine | X | X | X | X |
| 2011 | Flu Q-QIV (Phase III) | X | | | |
| 2012 | Measles + Robella vaccine introduction | X | X | X | X |
| May 2012 | JE (Japanese encephalitis) vaccine trial | X | X | X | X |
| Apr 2012 | FLU D_QIV (Phase III) | X | X | | |

| Date | Activity | Blocks | | | |
|----------|-------------------|--------|---|---|---|
| | | A | B | C | D |
| May 2012 | OPV vaccine trial | X | X | X | X |

APPENDIX F

STAFF OF HDSS, 2013

Peter Kim Streatfield, Ph.D.
Head, Matlab Health & Demographic Surveillance
Director, Centre for Population, Urbanization and Climate Change

HDSS-Matlab

Field Supervisory Team

Mr. Md. Taslim Ali, Senior Manager
Mr. Md. Aftekhharuzzaman, FRO
Mr. Mahmud Hasan, FRO
Mr. M. Munirul Alam Bhuiyan, FRO

Mr. Alfaz U. Ahmed Chowdhury, FRS
Mr. Md. Sadiquzzaman, FRS
Mr. Shah Mostafa Kamal, FRS
Mr. Sheikh Abdul Jabber, FRS
Mr. Md. Monirul Hoque, FRS
Ms. Monowara Begum, FRS
Mr. Md. Bashiruddin Ahmed, FRS
Ms. Dilara Akhter, FRS

Quality Control Team

Ms. Farzana Haque, FRA
Ms. Zakia Parveen, FRA

Programming & Data Management

Mr. Samiran Barua, Programmer
Mr. Ali Ahmed, DMO
Ms. Monowara Begum, DET
Ms. Delkhorsheda, DET
Ms. Shilpi Rani Banik, DET
Ms. Meherun Nessa, DET
Ms. Nazma Akhter, DET

Administraton

Mr. Md. Anisur Rahman, Admin.Assistant
Mr. Md. Ahsan Ullah, Attendant
Mr. Mubarak Hossain, DSA

NOTE: 38 Community Health Research Workers (CHRWs) collect routine HDSS data and 5 CHRWs collect data for special surveys.

HDSS-Dhaka

Research

Dr. Abdur Razzaque
Dr. Md. Nurul Alam

Administration

Mr. Md. Emdadul Haque
Mr. Kiron Chandra Bala
Mr. Md. Saidul Islam

Programming & Data Management

Mr. Sajal K. Saha
Mr. AHM Golam Mustafa
Mr. Sayed Saidul Alam
Mr. Md. Harun-ur-Rashid
Ms. Rahima Mazhar
Mr. Md. Mahfuzur Rahman
Mr. ABM Delwar Hossain

Geographical Information System

Mr. M Zahirul Haq



icddr,b